

Inventory of the

# **Faculty Papers**

in the

Northern Illinois University Archives

**UA 18**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	3
Scope and Content.....	3
Small Collections.....	4
Individual Collections:	
William Baker.....	197
James M. Banovetz.....	17
Martin Bartels.....	21
J. Joseph Bauxar.....	22
Jack Bennett.....	25
Ralph H. Bowen.....	31
Waldo Wadsworth Burchard.....	35
Paul S. Burtness.....	43
Charles Canon.....	45
Ruth Shonle Cavan.....	46
James Alfred Clark.....	171
Birchard Coar.....	48
John H. Collins.....	49
Winifred Creamer.....	198
Richard E. Dahlberg.....	51
Frank G. Dickenson.....	58
George Evans.....	59
Charles Elliott Fouser.....	60
William P. Froom.....	66
Francis R. Geigle.....	67
Howard W. Gould.....	69
John R. Hains.....	70
Homer Hall.....	168

Paul E. Harrison.....	72
Earl W. Hayter. ....	73
William R. Hazard. ....	84
Charles E. Howell.. ....	85
Josephine M. Jandell. ....	87
Martin I. Kallich. ....	158
Benjamin Keen.. ....	89
Gordon C. Kresheck. ....	90
Annette S. Lefkowitz. ....	98
Charles W. Leslie.....	99
John W. Lloyd. ....	100
Anthony F. Lorusso. ....	106
Keith Lowman. ....	170
Jessie Mann.....	108
Charles A. McMurry.....	109
Charles A. McMurry Papers - Microfilm Edition.....	112
Lida B. McMurry.....	113
Helen Merritt. ....	178
James Merritt. ....	188
Ron Modell.....	211
Harold F. Mosher.....	114
C. Mason Myers.....	175
Celine Neptune. ....	167
Edward C. Page.....	118
Swen F. Parson. ....	119
Jack W. Skeels. ....	121
Norma K. Stelford. ....	174
Francis Stroup. ....	166
Peggy Sullivan. ....	127

Robert F. Topp.....	133
Katherine Walker.....	134
Clyde C. Walton.....	136
Malcolm P. Weiss. ....	141
Theodore F. Welch. ....	192
Milo Whittaker. ....	151
Charles W. Whitten. ....	152
Thomas E. Woodstrup.....	172
Alfred F. Young. ....	153
Romeo M. Zulauf.....	157

## INTRODUCTION

J. Joseph Bauxar acquired the initial donation of documents in this collection during his tenure as University Archivist, 1964-1979. Additions to this collection have been received periodically from faculty and staff, or their families. The Regional History Center holds all property rights; literary rights - *except for marked copyrighted materials* - are dedicated to the public.

249 Boxes  
136.50 linear feet  
1856+

## SCOPE AND CONTENT

Papers of faculty members are organized into two subgroups. The first subgroup [Boxes A-D] contains small collections. These collections contain only a few items per faculty member, most often publications. We have listed departmental affiliation and dates whenever possible. The second subgroup contains faculty and staff papers that are more substantive. Within each individual faculty collection the boxes are numbered separately. In many cases the researcher can find supplemental materials in other University Archives collections.

COLLECTION INVENTORY**SUBGROUP I: Small Collections**

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
A	Abrams, Peter D.	Education Department, (1966- ), news release
	Agranoff, Robert	Department of Political Science, (1966- ): Publication, 1975
	Aikens, Harold E.	Department of History, (1949-1976): Program, 1976
	Akers, Loren W.	Department of Health Services (1969- ): News Release, 1969
	Alexander, Virgil	Administrative Services, (1953-1977): Program, 1977
	Alpiner, Jerome G.	Department of Education: Article, n.d.
	Anderson, Miriam M.	Department of Physical Education, (1928-1956): Programs, 1965
	Anderson, Rodney E.	Department of Education, (1947-1958): Publication, 1957
	Annas, Neil A.	Department of Music, (1912-1951): Music Score, N.I.S.T.C., Loyalty Song; Biographical Data, 1966
	Arends, Jack	Department of Art, (1962-1973): News Release, 1969; Publication, n.d.; Program, 1973
	Arnold, Donald W.	Department of Business, (1957-1975): Program, 1975
	Astrachan, Samuel	Department of English, (1968-1969): Program, 1969; News Item, 1969
	Axford, Roger	Department of Education, (1965-1969): Publication, 1967, News Release, 1969

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
A	Baker, Jeanette	Department of Education, (1931-1934): Publication, 1932
	Beach, James W.	Department of Mathematics, (1953-1976): Program, 1976
	Beaumont, William H.	Training School: Publication, 1934
	Bellis, Bertha M.	Department of Education, (1920-1961): Publications, 1932-1939
	Bibby, John F.	Department of Political Science, (1963-1967): Papers, 1965
	Blickley, J. F.	Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, (1966-1975): Program, 1975
	Bower, John	Department of Chemistry, (1951-1975): Program, 1975
	Boyd, John P.	Department of Music: Music Scores, 1969
	Bullington, Robert	Department of Biological Sciences, (1949-1973): Program, 1973
	Burton, Emily	Department of Education, (1931-1962): Publication, 1932
	Butler, Mary	N.I.U. Alumni Association, (1936-1939): Correspondence
	Caldwell, Loren	Department of Earth Science (1929-1970): Bulletins, n.d.; Articles, 1949-1967; Program, 1970; News Release, 1967; Guides, n.d.
	Carlborg, Frank W.	Department of Mathematics, (1964-1969): Report, 1965
	Carroll, Margaret	Department of Education, (1953- ): Book Review, 1957; Booklet, 1967
	Catey, Robert M.	Department of Health Services, (1969-1977): Program, 1977
	Chang, Perry P.	Department of Economics: Booklet, 1964
	Charles, Fred Lemar	Department of Biology, (1872-1911): Articles, 1900-1908; Photograph, 1908; Obituary, 1911

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
A	Clark, George P.	Department of English, (1950-1957): Booklet, 1955
	Clettenberg, Joseph	Director of Extension Service, (1950-1974): Article, 1961
	Cobb, Lillian	Department of Foreign Languages, (1930-1966): Program, 1966; slide/photo 1966
	Cochran, Julienne	Department of Library Science, (1968-1973): Booklet, n.d.; Bibliography, 1969
	Cochrell, Lloyd	Department of Education, (1961-1964): Article, 1962
	Connor, J. Hal	Department of English, (1929-1961): Article, 1934; Booklet, 1955; [Correspondence, 1966-1967, <i>missing as of 2001</i> ]
	Coomes, Roger	Department of Biological Science: Article, 1959
	Cordell, Rosanne	Reference Book, Library Reference Services and Information Literacy: Models for Academic Institutions, 2013
	Crawford, Paul	Department of Speech, (1939-1974): Article, 1942; Publications, 1958-1968 [includes "The Lincoln-Douglas Debate at Freeport, Illinois August 27, 1858." 1958]
	Cruger, Doris M.	Reference Library: Article, 1966
	Cunningham, Phyllis	Bound collection of articles, includes her thesis and vitae, 1973-2002
	Curtiss, James	Department of Speech and Hearing, (1956-1967): Articles, 1959-1964
	Czompo, Ann	Department of Physical Education, (1963- ): Articles, 1963-1965
	Dal Santo, John	Department of Education, (1969-1971): Article, ca. 1970
	Dale, Richard	Department of Political Science, (1963-1967): Article, 1966; Speech, 1965
	DeLassus, Wilma	Department of Home Economics, (1934-1944): Booklet, 1939
	DeMott, John	Department of Journalism, (1971-1977): Bibliography, 1971

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
A	Diamond, Martin	Department of Political Science, (1971-1977): Publication, 1975
	Dionisopoulos, P. Allan	Department of Political Science, (1962- ): Booklets, 1957-1973
	Dorland, Z. Harold	Department of Business Services, (1954-1968): News Release, 1967; Program, 1968
	Driesbach, David	Department of Art, (1964-1992): News Releases, 1967-69; Article, 1967; Photographs, 1967-1969; Publication, 1969; Exhibit Program, 2009
	Dubofsky, Melvyn	Department of History, (1959-1968): Article, 1966
	Duncan, Margaret	Department of Physical Education, (1958-1973): Program, 1973
	Duzan, Kenneth	Department of Mathematics, (1958-1973): Program, 1973
B	Edel, Edward F.	Department of Industrial Arts, (1914-1959): Survey, 1943; [Proposal, 1967, <i>missing as of 2001</i> ]
	Edelstein, J. David	Department of Sociology and Anthropology: Proposal, 1967
	Edelstein, Ruth R.	Department of Nursing: Articles, 1966; Resume, ca. 1966
	Elkholy, Abdo A.	Department of Sociology, (1965- ): News Release, 1966; Book, <u>The Arab Moslems in the United States</u> , 1966
	Elliott, James R.	Department of Economics, (1959-1967): Article, 1966
	Ende, Russell S.	Department of Education, (1964-1977): Article, ca. 1966
	Engelmann, Hugo	Department of Sociology: Publication, 1966
	Evans, Emory	Department of History, (1964-1977): Article, 1962
	Evers, Hans-Dieter	Department of Sociology: Study, 1967
	Fairbrook, Paul	Food Services: Articles, written by or about, 1955-1959; Slides of Grant Towers, Lincoln/Douglas Halls, ca. 1966



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
B	Floyd, Robert	Department of Music, (1962- ): News Releases, 1967-1969; Program, 1965-1966; Resume
	Foster, Walter S.	Department of Education: Study, [1971]
	Freedman, Charles	Department of History: Publications, 1965, 1967
	Gabel, Otto	Department of Education, (1921-1959): Correspondence, 1954-1959; Pamphlet, n.d.; Speech Notes 1947-1962, (including DeKalb Schools, Chief Shabbona, and Otto E. Peterson tribute); Articles, 1932-1970
	Gilbert, Harold G.	Department of Industry and Technology, (1956- ): Publications, 1965
	Gilbert, Newell D.	Department of Education, (1899-1924): Correspondence, 1917; Program, 1952; Obituary, 1924
	Glorfeld, Louis E.	Department of English, (1964-1968): Publications, 1963, 1965
	Goering, Oswald	Department of Outdoor Education, (1958-1979): Book Review, 1966; Article 1968; News Releases, 1967-1969
	Goldich, Samuel S.	Department of Geology, (1968-1977): Program, 1977; Research Proposal, 1973; Lists, 1974; Notes, n.d.; News Releases, Newspaper Articles, 1973-1975
	Gotesky, Rubin	Department of Philosophy, 1960-1974: Publications, 1961-1969; News Releases, 1967, 1969
	Greene, Anne	Department of English, (1955-1971): Program, 1971
	Groke, Paul C.	Department of Business, (1962-1976): Publications, 1966, 1967
	Groves, Roderick	Department of Political Science, (1965-1974): Article, 1967
	Grubb, Donald	Department of Journalism, (1959- ): News Release, 1969; Article, 1960

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
B	Gunnerson, James H.	Department of Anthropology, (1963-1975): Articles on Apache Archaeology, 1967-1969
	Hackmack, Lawrence	Department of Business, (1961- ): Publications, 1963-1975
	Haliczer, Stephen	Department of History: Publication, 1973
	Hammerman, Don	Department of Outdoor Education, (1954- ): Publications, 1960-1969; News Release, 1967
	Hanby, Bernadine	Department of Library Science, (1932-1967): Program, 1967; Reminiscences of Northern, 1967; Biographical Information, 1965, 1967
	Hardgrove, Clarence Ethel	Department of Mathematics, (1950-1977): Publications, 1959-1968; Programs, 1971
	Harris, Edward E.	Department of Business: Publications, 1967-1973
	Harris, Michael H.	Department of Library Science, (1965- ): Publication, 1966
	Hatch, Luther	Department of Education, (1900-1907): Publications, 1900-1901; Biographical Sketch; Obituary, 1911; Booklet on "The Indian Chief Shabbona," (published in 1915 after his death); 10 photographs of Hatch and his DeKalb home
	Hayes, Marion	Department of Education (1928-1954): Publication, 1939
	Healey, William	Department of Physical Education, (1953-1977): Publications, 1949, 1962; Program, 1977; Coaching Record, n.d.
	Herrick, Donald R.	Department of Mathematics, (1960-1977): Course Lectures, 1963-1967
	Herzog, Donald R.	Department of Business, (1967-1969): Publication, 1968
	Holbo, Harold I.	Department of Industrial Arts, (1932- ): Publication, 1932; Examination Certificate [Lee County], 1898; NISNS Commencement Week Announcement, 1901

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
B	Honea, Kenneth H.	Department of Anthropology, (1969-2004): Articles, (1969-1980)
	Huey, J. Frances	Department of Education, (1954-1973): Meeting Minutes, 1959-1960; Reports, 1952-1956; Publication, 1960; Handbook, n.d.; Bibliography, 1966
	Irle, Roger D.	Department of Sociology, (1972- ): Questionnaire, 1972
C	Jacobsen, Eckhart A.	Department of Industry and Technology, (1961-1976): Publication, 1966; Position Statement, n.d.; Program, 1976; Experimental Study, 1961; Evaluation Argo High School, 1966
	James, E. Nelson	Department of English, (1948- ): Speech, 1966; News Release, 1969
	Jameson, Hugh	Department of History, (1930-1965): Article, 1966 (2); Program, 1965; Biographical Sketch, 1965; and a book presented to Jameson in 1948
	Johnson, James A.	Department of Education, (1965- ): Bibliography, 1966
	Joncich, Micheal J.	Department of Chemistry, (1961-1970): Publications, 1964-1965; Vita
	Kaplan, Martin	Department of Psychology, (1965- ): Article, 1970
	Keefer, Richard A.	Department of English and Foreign Languages, (1948-1975): Family genealogy book, 1975
	Keith, John	Department of Psychology, (1899-1906): Articles, 1901, 1903
	Kent, Frederick	Department of Political Science, (1950-1978): Program, 1978
	Kevill, Dennis	Department of Chemistry, (1963-1968): Article, 1965
	King, Annie	Department of Education, (1912-1954): Article, 1928

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 11
C	King, James H.	Department of Education, (1958- ): Student Senate Correspondence, 1959-1963; Student Senate Bill of Rights, 1959; Student Association Constitution, [1964]	
	Kouba, Leonard	Department of Geography, (1969- ): Article, 1968	
	Kreidle, John	Department of Finance, (1963-1976): Publications, 1967, 1970	
	Kummerfeldt, Irv J.	Department of Journalism, (1961- ): Articles, 1963, 1964	
	Leonard, Lloyd	Department of Education, (1963-1978): Report on Teacher Aides, 1968	
	Leontieff, Xenia	Department of Foreign Languages, (1965-1972): Program, 1972	
	Lerea, Louis	Department of Speech, (1954- ): Articles, 1956, 1957, 1964	
	Linder, Lorene	Department of Library Science, (1969-1977): Program, 1977	
	Lotsoff, Antionette	Department of Nursing, (1966- ): Article, 1970	
	Lyon, Clyde Laten	Department of Reading and Oral Expression, (1912-1930): Photograph ca. 1915; Correspondence 1925; Article 1930	
	MacLeish, Andrew	Department of English: Research Project, 1967	
	Mahmoud, Ben	Department of Art, (1965- ): News Releases, 1967-1969	
	Marken, Edith	Department of English, (1955-1966): Program, 1966	
	Martin, James	Department of History, (1957- ): Articles, 1959-1964	
	Maryanov, Gerald S.	Department of Political Science, (1967-1976): Publication on Southeast Asian Studies, 1974; Paper, [1967]	
	Mason, David	Department of Physical Education, (1965- ): Outline, 1968	
	McConnell, Harold	Department of Geography: Bibliography, [1966]; Articles, [1965], 1968	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 12
C	McGeoch, Dorothy M.	Department of Education, (1951-1957): Paper, 1956	
	Meeter, Glenn	Department of English, (1969-1999): Book, 1981; Clipping	
	Melum, Verna	Department of Library Science, (1957-1972): Program, 1972; Articles, 1960-1971; Correspondence, 1968; Biographical Information, 1972	
	Messenger, Helen	Department of Education, (1920-1962): Publications, 1930, 1934, n.d.	
	Miller, Carroll H.	Department of Education, (1962-1972): Program, 1972	
	Miller, James I. Jr	Department of English, (1970-1997): Biographical Information, and on his Rotary affiliation, 2010, 2012	
	Miller, Robert M.	Department of Communication.(1982- ):Report on NIU Student Broadcasting, 2012	
	Miner, Wallace	Department of Physics, (1948-1976): Article, 1955; Program, 1976	
	Mitchem, John C.	Department of Physical Education, (1962-1973): News Releases, 1969	
	Moffat, William	Department of Music, (1956- ): Programs, 1962, 1968	
	Montgomery, Charles	Department of Biology, (1917-1952): Memorial, 1961; Booklet, 1970; Article, 1931; Award, 1960	
	Mueller, Richard	Department of Education, (1963-1977): Articles, 1964, 1967	
	Muns, Arthur C.	Department of Education, (1963-1973): Program, 1973	
	Murray, Donald M.	Department of English, (1959- ): Articles, 1960, 1966	
	Neff, Gladys	Department of Education, (1932-1935): Booklet, 1934	
	Nelson, Robert H.	Department of Education, (1962-1977): Program, 1977	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 13
C	Nix, Grace	Department of English, (1930-1941): Nix Scholarship Constitution, n.d.; Obituary, 1941; Biographical Information	
	Norstog, Knut J.	Department of Biological Science, (1966-1977): Program, 1977	
	Novak, Ralph S.	Department of Business, (1960-1977): Program, 1977	
	Oakland, Milo T.	Department of Industrial Arts, (1915-1956): Articles, 1930, 1935-1936; Correspondence, 1952, 1955; Membership Lists, 1955-1958; Program, 1956; Publications, 1931, 1948	
	O'Connell, William	Department of Speech, (1939-1960): Article, 1943	
	O'Connor, Marguerite O.	Department of Education, (1934-1971): Publications, 1961	
	Ogilvie, William K.	Department of Education, (1955- ): Articles, 1957, 1968; News Release, 1969	
	Ohlson, Clare S.	Department of Education, (1931-1938): Article on "The McMurry Bee," 1933	
	Owens, Blanche, E.	Department of Administrative Sciences, (1960-1977): Article on Television at NIU, 1966; Program, 1977	
	Owens, Kenneth N.	Department of History, (1959-1969): Booklets, (1959-1966) includes "Galena, Grant and the Fortunes of War."	
	Park, Esther A.	Department of Library Science, (1948-1969): Program, 1969; Biographical Index, 1949; Biographical Information, 1969	
	Parmer, J. Norman	Department of History: Publications, 1962, 1966; Vita	
	Peterson, Otto E.	Department of Education: Publications, 1933	
	Phillips, Franklin	Department of Education, (1930-1942): Publications, 1932, 1935	
	Phillips, Marina	Department of Education: Publication, 1935-1936	
	Pielstick, Norval L.	Department of Psychology, (1959- ): Study Report, 1964	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 14
C	Pleitz, Janet	Department of Education, (1934- ): Publication, 1935	
	Potter, Mary Ross	Department of Languages, (1899-1904): Publications, 1904, n.d.	
	Pourchot, Leonard L.	Department of Education, (1962- ): Booklets, 1967, 1968	
D	Reinemann, Martin W.	Department of Geography, (1947-1977): Article, 1967; Program, 1977	
	Rezler, Agnes	Department of Psychology: Articles, 1965	
	Rice, Inez	Department of Geography, (1900-1903): Articles, 1901, 1902	
	Rockwell, Kiffin A.	Department of History: Articles, 1963-1971, n.d.; Poems, 1971-1976	
	Rodney, Robert N.	Department of Education: Publication, 1964	
	Rossing, Thomas	Department of Physics, (1971- ): Article, 1979	
	Russell, Morley E.	Department of Chemistry: Articles, 1965	
	Scaperlanda, Anthony E.	Department of Economics: Article, 1964	
	Schmuller, Allen M.	Department of Education: Publication, 1962	
	Seat, William R., Jr.	Department of English: Article, 1959; Newspaper Clipping, 1969	
	Secret, Lawrence C	Department of Industrial Arts: Correspondence, 1936-1961; Notes, n.d.; Program, 1958; Selective Service Classification, 1944-1945	
	Shirley, James R.	Department of History, (1962- ): Articles, 1965	
	Simonson, Ida S.	Department of English, (1901-1934): Publications, 1905-1937; Photograph, n.d.; Paper, n.d.	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
D	Smith, Harold E.	Department of Sociology: Article, 1964
	Southern, William	Department of Biological Sciences: Paper, 1963
	Sperling, Clara	Administration, (1936-1981): Correspondence, 1946-1948, 1978; Program, 1975; "The Saga of William Goose," 1976; Article, 1978; Obituaries, 1981
	Stein, Karl H.	Department of Marketing: Publication on DeKalb Economy, 1975
	Street, Paul	Department of Journalism, (1948-1957): Speech, 1932; Article 1955; Correspondence, 1955; Christmas Newsletter, 1949
	Suranyi-Unger, Theo	Department of Economics: Opening Remarks, n.d.
	Terwilliger, George	Department of Biological Sciences, (1925-1968): Publication, 1960; Interview-History of Biological Sciences, 1968; Speech, 1968; News Release, 1968; Program, 1968; Slides, 1925-1968; Photograph, ca. late 1960's
	Thomas, M. Ladd	Department of Political Science: Article, 1963; Chapter, [1964?]
	Trager, Lela C.	Department of Physical Education for Women, (1933-1967): History of Dept.; Biographical Sketch; May Fete, 1934-1972; Report on Training School for Girls, Geneva, IL 1954
	Tseng, Chipei P.	Department of Finance: Publication on DeKalb Economy, 1975
	Twombly, John H.	Department of Social Science: Booklet, 1960
	Vandrey, Philip L.	Department of Foreign Languages: Articles, 1976, 1977
	Villanueva, Margaret	Department of Anthropology, (1994-2000): Booklet, 1997
	Walker, Albert	Department of Journalism: News Releases, 1969; Pamphlet, 1979
	Walker, James E.	Department of Education: Publication on Reading, 1981



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 16
D	Ward, James M.	Department of Education: Publications, 1960; Article 1969	
	Weaver, Allen D.	Department of Physical Sciences: Text Book, 1958	
	Weed, Frederic	Department of Social Sciences, (1950- ): Publication, 1966	
	Wells, Philip C.	Department of Education, (1956-1976): Booklet, 1965; Program, 1976; Teachers' Certification Map, 1969	
	Westbrook, May	Department of Home Economics, (1948-1963): Paper on "Maturity," ca. 1955/1956	
	Whithed, Marshall H.	Department of Political Science: Commentaries, 1964, ca. 1966.	
	Wiltse, Earl W.	Department of Education, (1966-1969): Biographical Article, 1969; Biographical Sketch, 1967; Program, 1969	
	Winkley, Carol K.	Department of Education: Papers, 1965-1966	
	Wirtz, William Wilbur	Department of Foreign Languages (1910-1918): Programs, 1952, 1963, 1966; Addresses, 1952, 1954, n.d.	
	Wiswall, Vera	Department of Music: Reminiscence/Speech, [1962]	
	Woodruff, Arnold Bond	Department of Education: Research Project, 1965	
	Wu, Joseph S.	Department of Philosophy: Article, 1968; Papers, 1967, n.d.	
	Yauch, Wilbur	Department of Education, (1952-1970): Publications, 1948, 1949, 1955; Program, 1970; Obituary, 1982	
	<u>Lowden Hall Cookbook</u>	A Book of Favorite Recipes Compiled by the Lowden Hall Cookbook Committee, Northern Illinois University, [1983]. Includes recipes by Mary Lou Cahill, Donna Dunn, Richard Flournory, Joyce Gardner, Norden Gilbert, Sandy Gilchrist, Anne Groves, Dorothy McConn, Ann Modell, Rosemarie Ostberg, Dale Parkhouse, Rita Reynolds, Sally Saska, Deanna Sexton, Sally Stevens, Diana Strink, and others	

**SUBGROUP II: Individual Collections****JAMES M. BANOVETZ**INTRODUCTION

The James M. Banovetz papers were donated to the University Archives on December 5, 1997 by Dr. Banovetz, upon his retirement. Literary rights to all materials not under copyright are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

3 boxes  
2 linear feet  
1965-1998

SCOPE AND CONTENT

The materials in this collection document some of the interests and activities of James M. Banovetz, primarily during the 1970's and 1980's. The collection is organized into two series: NIU Activities (1969-1986), and Consulting Work (1967-1991). Of particular interest in the second series is material relating to the 1970 Illinois Constitutional Convention, including reports on the convention done in 1986; material relating to the study considering consolidating the units of government in the Quad Cities area of Illinois, 1986-1988, including transparencies for a program Banovetz presented; and material relating to the Financial Advisory Board overseeing the fiscal crisis in East St. Louis, Illinois from 1988 to 1991. There are no records in this collection relating to the Political Science Department or the Division of Public Administration at NIU. The first two folders in the collection contain materials written by and about Dr. Banovetz, including newspaper clippings.

For additional information on Professor Banovetz's career at Northern Illinois University researchers should also consult the following collections: Faculty Records, and the records of the Political Science Department found in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences collection.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

James M. Banovetz was born January 24, 1937 in Forsyth, Montana, and raised in Duluth, Minnesota. He received his B.A. degree from the University of Minnesota in Duluth in 1959, and both his Masters Degree (1961) and his Ph.D. (1963) from the University of Minnesota in Minneapolis. In 1962, while working on his Ph.D., he began his teaching career as an Instructor in the Political Science Department. Upon graduation in 1963 Banovetz came to NIU as an Assistant Professor, and also served as Director of the Graduate Program in Public

Administration from 1964-1966. He spent the next three years at Loyola University in Chicago as Associate Professor, and also was the Director of the Center for Research in Urban Government from 1966-1968. Banovetz returned to Northern in 1969 where he continued to teach until his retirement in December 1997. During his tenure at NIU he served as chairman of the Department of Political Science from 1972-1979, Director of the Division of Public Administration from 1979-1997, and also was Director of the Center for Governmental Studies from 1969-1972, and 1979-1980. Banovetz was faculty chair of the Academic Planning Committee (1969-1972); and sat on a number of committees including one to consider the establishment of an educational program in police science (1969-1971), and one to develop a masters level program in legal studies (1972-1976).

In addition to his teaching career, Banovetz has been quite active in the real world of public administration. These activities include: his work on the Governor's Commission on Urban Area Government (1967-1973); work with the Governor's Constitutional Convention Study Committee (1969-1970) and the 1978-1979 referendum on another constitutional convention; membership on the Community Service & Continuing Education Council (1969-1973); his work to study the consolidation of the Illinois units of government in the Quad Cities area (1986-1988); and his membership on the East St. Louis Financial Advisory Board, appointed by the governor to respond to the bankruptcy of that city (1988-1991).

Banovetz is a member of many professional organizations including the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration, the American Society for Public Administration, International City Management Association, the Illinois Association for Graduate Programs in Public Administration (which he founded), and the Phi Alpha Alpha National Honorary Society. He has written or edited several books including: Governing Illinois (1991), Managing Local Government: Cases in Decision Making (1998, 1990), and Small Cities and Counties: A Guide to Managing Services (1993, 1984). Banovetz has also written numerous articles, monographs, chapters in books, and special reports.

Dr. Banovetz taught at Northern Illinois University for a total of thirty years before retiring in December 1997. He and his wife Audrey are the parents of five children: Lisa, Kathy A., James M. Jr., Mark T., and Steven J., and have fourteen grandchildren.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Banovetz, James – Publications (1965 & 1977), News Item (1969), and Testimony (1969), Biographical material
<b>Series I: NIU Activities</b>		
		Clippings:
2		Banovetz, 1969, 1972, 1983, 1998
3		Political Science, General, 1972
4		Agranoff, Robert, 1972
5		Interns, 1971-1972
6		Committee on Police Science/Social Justice/Community Rehabilitation, 1969-1970
7		Academic Planning Committee, Reports- Closed, 1969-1971
8		Academic Planning Committee, Correspondence, 1970-1972
9		Dept. of Industry & Technology, Academic Program Review, 1971-1972
10-11		Law School Study Committee, 1972-1976
12		George Williams College merger, 1985
13		Vice President for Business & Operations, Search Committee, 1986

**Series II: Consulting Work**

14-16		Community Service & Continuing Education Council, 1969-1973 IBHE:
17		Correspondence, 1970-1973
18		Institute for Public Service Education, Jan.-Feb. 1971
19		Study on Research, 1976
20		BOR – System Coordinating Committee on Public and Governmental Affairs, 1985-1986
21-24		Commission on Urban Area Government, 1967-1974
25		Urban-Suburban Relations Center Steering Committee, 1973-1974 Constitutional Convention:
26		Members Illinois Constitutional Convention 1969-1970, booklet
27		“Con-Con” newspaper columns questionnaires, 1970
28		Home Rule related materials, 1972
29		Beam clippings, re: “Con-Con,” 1972
30-31		Review, correspondence & related material, 1986-1988
32		Background Papers on 1970 Convention, 1987

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
2	1	Papers by Lousin on 1970 Convention, 1987 Quad Cities Unification:
	2	Clippings, 1986-1988
	3	Directories, 1986-1987
	4	"Working" file, 1987-1988
	5	Feasibility Study, Public Opinion Report, 1988
	6	Feasibility Study Reports, 1988
	7	Banovetz material for program, 1988
	8	Metropolitan Authority Report, 1988
	9	Legislation, 1988
	10	Fiscal Drafts, 1988
	11	Tom Kelty-Banovetz correspondence, 1988
3	1	Super City Poll, August 1988
	2	Banovetz article, Sept. 1988 East St. Louis Financial Crisis:
	3	Financial Advisory Board, 1988-1990
	4	Restructuring, related materials, 1990-1991
	5-6	Reports by Ernst & Young, April 23, 1990
	7-8	Reports by M.R. Beal & Co., April 23, 1990

**MARTIN BARTELS**

3 boxes  
1.5 linear feet  
1939-1976

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Professor Martin Bartels was born in 1908 and completed his A.B. degree (1930) at Capitol University and his M.A. (1935) and Ph.D. (1949) degrees from Ohio State University. In 1951, Dr. Martin Bartels came to Northern Illinois State Teacher's College from a supervisory position with the Cincinnati schools and the University of Kentucky extension division. At the State Teacher's College, Bartels held the positions of Associate Professor in Education and Director of Placement until his retirement in 1974.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Biographical [Autobiography-Carl Bartel]
	2	MA Thesis
	3	Ohio University Extension Courses, Introduction to Physics, 1939
	4	Address and speeches, 1961, 1965, 1975
	5	Publications and Reprints, (1954-1970)
	6	<u>The Beginning Teacher</u> , Agreement, December 7, 1954
	7	Harkens, Charles, Correspondence, 1969-1975
	8	Great Lakes Association for School, College, and University Staffing (GLASCUS), 1972-1975
	9	Illinois Association for School, College, and University Staffing (ILASCUS), 1971-1976
	10	Junior College Board, 1966
	11	Midwest College Placement Association, 1972
	12	People to People, 1975
	13	Recruiter's Guide to the Placement Office, 1964-1965
	14-16	Survey Reports, (1955-1973)
2	1-15	Survey Reports, (1954-1969)
3	1-17	Survey Reports, (1961-1976)

**J. JOSEPH BAUXAR**

6 boxes  
1.75 linear feet  
1957-1980

**SCOPE AND CONTENT**

The records in this collection document the professional activities and associations of former Northern Illinois University Archivist (1964-1979) J. Joseph Bauxar from 1957 to 1980. Types of materials include correspondence, minutes, state and federal legislation, survey forms, special committee reports, programs, and publications from the following organizations: Illinois Place-Name Committee; Illinois Archaeological Survey; the Midwest Archives Conference. Also included are records from the Society of American Archivists; the Parks, Playgrounds, and Open Space Sub-Committee of the Citizens Community Impact Committee; the Illinois Junior Academy of Science; the Historic Buildings and Areas Committee. A cassette tape and outline of an oral history interview with Mr. Bauxar complete the collection.

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

J. Joseph Bauxar was born September 9, 1910 and earned a bachelor's degree at the University of Oklahoma in 1932. He continued his education at the University of Chicago and the University of Wisconsin where he completed an M.A. in anthropology/history (Chicago, 1950) and Master of Library Science (Wisconsin, 1958). Prior to his appointment as the first archivist for Northern Illinois University, Bauxar worked as an archaeologist in Nebraska, as an ethnohistorian at the University of Tennessee, and as a librarian at Rockford College, Rockford, Illinois. By 1964, Joseph Bauxar came to Northern's campus well qualified to head the newly created post of University Archivist. With his arrival, NIU began its first full-fledged program to preserve information on the history, organization, and administration of the University. Retiring in August of 1979, Bauxar continued to assist the new University Archivist, Glen Gildemeister, on a part-time basis until June 1980.

Mr. Bauxar was an active participant and member of the following organizations: Society of American Archivists; Illinois Archaeological Survey; DeKalb County Corn Club; Illinois Place-Name Committee; Midwest Archives Conference; Illinois Junior Academy of Science; Illinois Association for the Advancement of Archaeology; DeKalb County Historical Society; DeKalb Landmarks Commission; DeKalb Genealogical Society.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Illinois Place-Name Committee: Correspondence, 1965-1980
	2	Minutes, 1966-1973
	3	Survey Form, 1972
	4	Guides, Handbooks, 1941-1971
	5	U.S. Place Names Survey, Newsletter, 1973
	6	Ill. Place Name Survey, Extended Roster, n.d.
2	1	Illinois Archaeological Survey: Constitution and By-Laws, 1961-1978
	2	Legislation, State and Federal, 1961-1971
	3	Archaeological Preservation Program, 1978
	4-9	Annual Meetings, 1964-1980
3	1	Reports, 1971-1974
	2	Memorandums, 1965-1979
	3	Cultural Resources Management Committee, 1975
	4	Membership Screening Committee, 1975-1978
	5	Membership Policy Committee, 1966
	6	Quality Control Committee, 1975-1976
	7	Public Service Committee, 1977
	8	Publications, Editor and Committee, 1966
	9	Site File Policy Committee, n.d.
	10	Workshop, 1961-1979
4	1	Midwest Archives Conference: Minutes, 1972-1975
	2	Analysis of Minutes (Index)
	3	Correspondence, 1972-1977
	4	Constitution and By-Laws, 1974
	5	Nominating Committees, 1978
	6	Programs, 1972-1979
	7	Membership Directory, 1973-1978
	8	Publications: <u>Newsletter of the Midwest Archives Conference, 1973-1976</u>
5	1-2	<u>Newsletter of the Midwest Archives Conference, 1976-1980</u>



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
6	1	Society of American Archivists, 1971-1975 City of DeKalb:
	2	Parks, Playgrounds, and Open Space Sub-Committee of Citizens Community Impact Committee, 1968-1969
	3	Illinois Junior Academy of Science, 1966-1975
	4	Historic Buildings and Areas Committee, 1970
	5	Publication: <u>Ethnohistory</u> , by J.J. Bauxar, 1957
	6	Publication: <u>Iliniwek</u> , 1963-1971
	7	Misc. Bulletins, minutes, memos, 1980-1986
	8	Interview by Char Henn, 30 minutes, cassette and outline, 1989

## **JACK BENNETT**

### INTRODUCTION

The Jack Bennett Papers were donated to the University Archives on January 8, 1993, and additional materials subsequently added. Literary rights are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

17 boxes  
11.75 linear feet  
1946-2009

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The papers of Jack Bennett date from 1946 to 2009 and primarily document his career in the Biology Department at NIU. Included here is information on his participation in the Association of Midwest College Biology Teachers, on his various research grants, and the BSCS journal. Dr. Bennett also relates the history of the biology club, the origin of Phi Sigma at NIU and the local chapter of the American Institute of Biological Sciences. There is also a history of the adult education course "The Human Enterprise." Articles and obituaries on many of the NIU biology faculty are also located here, as well as information concerning the dismissal of Dr. L. Verdelle Clark, and documentation of the Emil Roy dismissal case from Bennett's viewpoint as president of the local faculty union. Researchers interested in faculty unions should also see the Faculty Records Collection, UA 19.

Bennett's correspondence to his parents in 1946 relates his experience with the military and military hospitals. The remainder of the correspondence is primarily from his parents Leah and Cecil, and covers the period 1951 until Leah's death in 1982. Researchers interested in Jack's interest in airplanes should also see Regional Collections RC 272 - Civil Air Patrol DeKalb Area Composite Squadron #11271; RC 306 - DeKalb Taylor Municipal Airport Advisory Board Collection; and RC 310 - B-J Aviation, Inc. Records.

During his years as a professor at NIU, Jack Bennett also took an active role in the Arboretum Controversy during the mid 60s and early 70s. Along with several students and faculty, Bennett fought to preserve the small woodland area that is now home to Montgomery Hall and the Psychology/Computer Science building on campus. His records include: his personal correspondence, petitions, committee resolutions, a scrapbook, and news articles related to the Arboretum Controversy.

After Jack Bennett retired from NIU in 1990, he continued to be an active member of the science community in Illinois. Bennett worked closely with public schools and with the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) to promote the teaching of evolution in classes. During the late 80s and early 2000s, Bennett was actively involved in several pro-evolutionary organizations and attended several ISBE meetings on the Illinois Learning Standards. His

paper include correspondence from various colleagues, friends, and pro-evolution organizations. Also included are his personal notes, as well as his commentary of the 1997 Illinois Learning Standards hearing. In his papers are a small collection of ISBE materials, booklets, and various publications and news articles about the evolutions/creationist debate.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Cecil Jackson "Jack" Bennett was born on October 4, 1927 in Eau Claire, the son of Leah and Cecil H. Bennett, and raised in Augusta, Wisconsin. Jack received his B.S. from the University of Wisconsin [Madison] in 1949, his M.A. from Washington University [St. Louis] in 1953, and his Ph.D. in 1959 from the University of Wisconsin. He began his career at Northern Illinois University in 1957 as an Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences and became an Associate Professor in 1962 and a full Professor in 1975. For two summers (1963 and 1964) he was a Visiting Assistant Professor at Washington University School of Medicine. Bennett belonged to a number of professional organizations, holding offices in many of them. He also published many journal articles, abstracts and notes and did a number of professional reviews.

Dr. Bennett is also a licenced pilot, built his own airplane, and was a member of the Civil Air Patrol. He married Katherine "Kitty" Wilson in 1951, and they had two children Scott Jackson in 1952, and Carroll Anne in 1955. Bennett later married Donna Fenwick in 1974. He retired from Northern Illinois University in August of 1990 and as of 2009 still resides in DeKalb.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
------------	---------------	--------------------

#### **Series I: Academic Organizations**

		Association of Midwestern College Biology Teachers (AMCBT):
1	1	Rosters-Directories (1963-1991)
	2-3	Proceedings of Annual Conferences 1967-1972
	4-7	Constitution, Programs, Correspondence, etc., 1958-1965
2	1-6	Programs, Correspondence, etc., 1966-1991
	7	AMCBT "News", 1967-1974
	8	"Midwest Bioscene," (1974-1984)
3	1-2	"Midwest Bioscene," 1985-1990
	3	"Bioscene", Journal of College Biology Teachers, 1991-1992
	4-5	"BSCS Journal," (1978-1988)
	6	Recollections of the History of Biology Club, Phi Sigma at NIU, and the American Institute of Biological Sciences at NIU, 1968
	7	"A Simplified Method of Drosophila Culture for the Classroom," 1965
	8-9	The Human Enterprise: A Course in Adult Education, NIU, 1956-1968

BOX      FOLDER      DESCRIPTION

**Series II: Career in the Biology Department at NIU**

4	1	College Teacher Evaluation Materials (1969-1978) National Science Foundation (NSF) Grants:
	2	Grant 8708; Adaptation of <i>Drosophila</i> to Insecticides, 1959-1961. (First NSF grant at NIU)
	3	Grant 11855; NIU Biology Undergraduate Research Participation Program, 1960-1961
	4	Grant 15610; Chick Blood Transplantation, 1960-1962
	5	Grant 24127; Further Study of Possible Hereditary Effects of Early Transplantation of Hematopoietic Elements in the Chicken, 1962- 1966
	6	Rabbit Glaucoma Genetics and Breeding Program; NIU-Washington University Cooperative, 1960-1974
	7	Emil Roy case, 1967 [faculty union case]
5	1 vol.	CUEBS Report of the Midwest Regional Conference on Courses and Curricula in the Biological Sciences; <u>CUEBS NEWS</u> 1965-1972; <u>AIBS NEWS</u> , 1972-1977
	1-2	Robert Healey and Chicago Teachers Union, 1979-1983
	3	Brigitte Krause Appeal, 1983
	4	Chicago Newspaper Guild, 1976
6	1	Dr. L. Verdelle Clark, Clippings & Correspondence, 1966-1977
	2	Biology Department History, includes Dr. George Terwilliger Interview, 1968
	3	Montgomery Hall, (1966-1993)
	4	George L. Terwilliger Auditorium Dedication, November 21, 1989, and Information of Terwilliger's Contributions
	5	Biology Faculty: Articles, Clippings and Correspondence, (1971-2009)
	6	Biology Department Research, (1965-2005)
	7	Biology Alumni, (1986-2007)
	8	Biology Courses, 1961, 1986
	9	Bennett Statement on PQP, October 21, 1993
	10	Jack Bennett, Miscellaneous, (1957-2008)
	11	"Biology News" - Annual Newsletter, 2006, 2007; Biological Sciences Honors Convocation, 2006

BOX      FOLDER      DESCRIPTION

**Series III: Personal Correspondence**

7	1	Jack's Army Memorabilia: Army Life Booklet; Fitzsimons General Hospital, Denver, Colorado; Fort Lewis, Washington; Borden General Hospital, Chickasha, Oklahoma, all 1946
	2-4	Jack's Correspondence while in the Army, January-September 1946
	5-8	Correspondence to Jack Bennett and Family, mostly from Leah and Cecil Bennett, 1951-1965
8	1-5	Correspondence to Jack Bennett and Family, mostly from Leah and Cecil Bennett, 1966-1981
	6	Correspondence to and from Cecil Bennett; and Memorial Cards for Leah Bennett, and for Veda Campbell (Mother-in-Law of Jack Bennett), 1982
	7	Letter to Jack Bennett from his son Scott, ca. 1957; and Post Cards to Cecil and Leah Bennett from Scott Bennett, February-April 1974

**Series IV: Montgomery Arboretum Controversy**

9	1	Correspondence: Jack Bennett & Colleagues (Arboretum Controversy) February 1959, December 1970, July 1971, November 1971
	2	Jack Bennett's Notes & Memos, no date
	3	Save the Arboretum Petitions (Students, Faculty, & Staff) no date.
	4	Arboretum News Articles: NIU News Items, 1971, no dates.
	5	Arboretum Controversy Scrapbook
	6	Friends of the Montgomery Arboreum: Preservation Efforts, 1959, 1965-1966, 1970-1971
	7	Arboretum Controversy Newspaper Articles April 1968, December 1970-October 1971, April 1991
	8	Campus Flyers, no dates

**Series V: Creation VS. Evolution Research**

9	News Articles on Creationism VS. Evolution Education in Public Schools, 1994-2009, no date
10	Illinois State Board of Education Materials, 1986, 1990-1993
11	Political Cartoons on Evolution, 1987, 1995, 1997, 2004

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
10	1	Jack Bennett Personal Correspondence, February 1990-August 1993, August 1999-October 2008
	2	Email Correspondence, Pro-Evolution Activism, December 1999-February 2006
	3	Email Correspondence on Teaching Evolution in the Public Schools, November 1999-November 2006, January-April 2008
	4	Email Correspondence: Book Reviews and Subscription Confirmations, September 2000-January 2006
	5	Jack Bennett's Written Notes on Evolution/Creationism Debate, 1990-1993, 2005, no dates
11	1	St. Louis Association for the Teaching of Evolution (SLATE), May 1989-May 1993
	2	Reports of Resolutions Chair, March-October 1990
	3	Proposed Illinois Learning Standards, June 18, 1997
	4	Illinois 1997 State Education Standards Hearings: Draft Standards and Feedback, 1997
	5	Jack Bennett's Comments on the 1997 Illinois Learning Standards, July 17, 1997
	6	Finalized Version of Illinois State Board of Education Learning Standards, August 1997
	7	Illinois State Board of Education Booklets, 1992-1993
	8	Illinois State Board of Education Booklets, 1993
	9	Various Publications on Evolution, 1987-2010
	10	The Society for the Study of Evolution Membership Directory, 1995, 1997
12	1	Letter and Microscope Diagram to Katherine Wilson from her Grandfather Wilson

### **Series VI: Audio Visual**

Sub-Series A: 8 MM Films

13	Reel 1	Bio's 308 Intro to Genetics pt.1
	Reel 2	Into to the Laboratory pt.2
	Reel 3	Exercise #3 Chromatography (2 copies)
	Reel 4	Bio's 308 Lab Exercise #3 Chromatography of Srosophilina Eye
	Reel 5	Test Trip Using Stereo Microscope and DNA the Meselson and Stahl Experiment
	Reel 6	The Blue Max and When Worlds Collide, silent
	Reel 7	Score a Goal

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
13	Reel 8 Reel 9	Bennett Family film, 1980-1986 Lab Experiment #7 Polytene Chromosomes
14	Reel 1 Reel 2 Reel 3 Reel 4 Reel 5 Reel 6 Reel 7 Reel 8 Reel 9 Reel 10	Apollo 11 Apollo 11 and 16 Apollo 17 Ground 6 Air Osh Kosh, 1980 Osh Kosh, 1981 Osh Kosh, 1984 Osh Kosh, 1989 Osk Kosh, 1990 EAA, 1989
Sub-Series B: Cassette Tape		
Cassette 1 Apollo 11		
Cassette 2 EAA , 1981		
Sub-Series C: 16 MM films		
15	Reel 1-4 Reel 5 Reel 6 Reel 7 Reel 8 Reel 9 Reel 10	Scott, #1, #2, #3, #4 Children's Cartoons from the 1930's Cartoons-Donald Duck, Bugs Bunny, Woody Woodpecker Tom Mix Mickey Mouse Boxing 1930's-1940's Travel 1951-1952

### ADDENDUM

16	1-6	Personal Correspondence, 2006-2009
17	1-5	Personal Correspondence, 2010-2015

## **RALPH H. BOWEN**

### INTRODUCTION

The Ralph H. Bowen Papers were donated to the University Archives on August 29, 1985, upon Dr. Ralph Bowen's retirement. Literary rights are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

4 boxes  
2 linear feet  
1960-1984

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The Ralph H. Bowen collection dates from 1960-1984 and is organized into four series: Departmental and Administrative Business; NIU Courses and Teaching; Research and Publications; and Committees and Organizations.

Series one, Departmental and Administrative Business, contains departmental business that relates to the History Department and to the administrative business of the University. Included in this series are memos, correspondence, committee meeting minutes, reports, and material on the graduate and Ph.D. programs.

The NIU Courses and Teaching series contains material used by Bowen in the teaching of his history classes. The series includes midterm and final exams, syllabi, reading lists, student papers, and student correspondence regarding the classes.

Series three, Research and Publications, contains grant applications submitted by Bowen and fellow researchers to various foundations and publishers for approval. Papers, reports, critiques, and correspondence are included as support material. Job prospectus and pending projects also are included in this series.

The fourth series consists of the committees and organizations that Bowen participated in during his tenure at N.I.U. This includes meeting minutes, reports, and correspondence from various committees and labor organizations on campus, the Illinois Citizens' Committee for Teacher Education, Inc., and the State Teacher Certification Board.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Ralph H. Bowen was born on September 21, 1919 in Bellows Falls, Vermont. He received his A.B. from Amherst College in Amherst, Massachusetts in 1940, his M.A. from Columbia University in New York in 1941, and his Ph.D. from Columbia University in 1946.



Bowen began his career at Columbia College as an Instructor (1946-1948) and became an Assistant Professor in 1948. From 1956 to 1957 Bowen was an Associate Professor at Elmira College in Elmira, New York where he stayed for one year. As a Professor at the State University of New York at Long Island from 1957-1960, he chaired the Social Science Department his first year. From 1960 to 1985 Dr. Bowen was a Professor at Northern Illinois University. While teaching at Northern he received the Fulbright Visiting Professorship at the University of Nantes in Nantes, France from 1967 to 1969 and acted as Chairperson of the History Department from 1962 to 1963.

Bowen was the author and translator of many books and articles. Among his credits is the book, German Theories of the Corporative State. He was also co-author and co-editor of Introduction to Contemporary Civilization in the West, Chapters in Western Civilization, and Man in Contemporary Society.

Bowen was active in many organizations on campus and in the community. He was a member of the American Federation of Teachers, Coalition of United Professors, and United Professors of Illinois, as well as, the Illinois Citizens' Committee for Teachers Education, State Teacher Certification Board, and the DeKalb Fine Arts Association.

Dr. Bowen retired from Northern Illinois University in 1985 and moved to Vermont.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
------------	---------------	--------------------

#### **SERIES I: Departmental and Administrative Business**

1	1	Departmental Business, 1966-1969
	2	Faculty Recruitment, 1961-1965
	3	History Advisors, 1960-1962
	4	History Graduate Program Brochure, n.d.
	5	National Defense Education Act (NDEA), 1962-1963
	6	New History Courses, 1961-1981
	7	Phi Alpha Theta, 1960-1963
	8	Committee for Broadening History Programs, 1973-1975
	9	European History Caucus, 1971-1975
	10	History Advisory Board, 1965-1966
	11	History Advisory Committee, 1966-1982
	12	History Graduate Committee, 1973-1981
	13	History Honors Committee, 1966
	14	Arboretum, 1965
	15	Budget Crisis, 1975
	16	Center for Asian Studies, 1961-1962
	17	General Education Courses, 1962-1976

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	18	Graduate Program, 1959-1971
	19	Ph.D. Program, 1960-1961
2	1	Ph.D. Program, 1961-1963
	2	Space Needs, 1962
	3	Student Rights, 1966-1967

### **SERIES II: NIU Courses and Teaching**

4	History 111, 1976, 1979, 1983
5	History 130, 1960-1961
6	History 131, 1961
7	History 416, 1978-1979
8	History 417, 1977-1978, 1982
9	History 423, 1982, 1984
10	History 434, 1962-1974
11	History 435, 1960-1961
12	History 465, 1973
13	History 534, 1961
14	History 534, 1961-1963
15	History 540, 1983
16	History 624, 1964-1965
17	Non-Western Institute, 1962
18	Peace Corps, 1961-1962
19	Student History Papers, 1961-1962

### **SERIES III: Research and Publications**

3	1a	The Encyclopedie as a Business Venture, 1969
	1b	How to Have Good High Schools by Ralph H. Bowen, April 12, 1971
	2	Conference: American Society for Eighteenth-Century Studies, March 25-28, 1982
	3-4	Cotton Foundation, 1982-1984
	5	Council of Dean's Fund, 1965
	6	Grant Applications, 1971, 1982-1983
	7-8	Correspondence, 1960-1967, 1970-1978
	9	Legal Correspondence, Ronald Press Co., 1974-1975
	10	Columbia University Press, 1963
	11	Job Prospects, 1963-1971
	12	McGraw-Hill Critiques, 1971
	13	Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1965
	14	Projects Pending, 1961-1963

BOX      FOLDER      DESCRIPTION

**SERIES IV: Committees and Organizations**

3	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	LAS College Council, 1976-1977 LAS College Senate, 1961 Grade Review Board, 1976 Graduate Council, 1960-1961 Graduate Lecture-Seminar Programs, 1973, 1979-1981 Senate Committee on Registration, 1961-1962 Undergraduate Committee, 1977-1983 American Federation of Teachers (AFT), 1974, 1980
4	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Coalition of United Professors (COUP), 1976-1977 United Professors of Illinois (UPI), 1981-1982 Faculty Collective Bargaining, 1966-1981 Illinois Citizens' Committee for Teacher Education, Inc. (ICCTE): By-Laws and Historical Information, 1963-1967 Newsletters, 1965-1972 Advisory Board Correspondence, 1963-1965 Reader's Comments, 1971 Correspondence, 1963-1966, 1970-1972 Conant's Office Correspondence, 1963 Legal, 1964 Legislative, 1964-1967 Questionnaire, n.d. State Teacher Certification Board, 1963-1973 Correspondence, 1962-1971 Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1963-1965 Council for Basic Education, 1963-1967 National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), 1961, 1963 School Problems Commission, 1964-1967

## WALDO WADSWORTH BURCHARD

### INTRODUCTION

The Waldo Wadsworth Burchard papers were donated to the University Archives on January 13, 1988, by his wife Rachael Burchard. Literary rights in all materials not under copyright are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

5 boxes  
4.25 linear feet  
1942-1985

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The papers in this collection document the life and career of Waldo W. Burchard from 1942 to 1985. The collection is organized into five series: personal papers (1935-1975); college materials and professional associations (1947-1981); Northern Illinois University department administration (1958-1981); NIU classroom and teaching (1958-1982); research and publications (1950-1976). The first folder in the collection contains biographical material. The second folder contains Burchard's obituary and notes from the memorial service.

Papers in series one are personal and contain a volume of poetry written by Burchard, "Poems Writ by Hand." Also in this series are World War II mementos.

The second series contains papers from Burchard's years in college. These papers include class notes and papers. Also included are papers from his years as a faculty member before coming to Northern Illinois University. This series documents Burchard's involvement with several professional associations. Included are constitutions, minutes of meetings, newsletters, and business papers.

The third series contains papers that relate to Burchard's administrative career and with his role as chair of the Sociology Department. The series contains departmental records concerning business affairs, graduate degree programs, and committees. There are also reprints of professional papers requested by Burchard over the years.

Series four documents Burchard's teaching. This series contains class lecture notes for several sociology classes. Also included are papers documenting Burchard's interest in various aspects of the university and the city of DeKalb.

Professor Burchard's research and publications may be found in the final series in this collection. Correspondence with publishers and requests for reprints are included. The main

portion of this series is devoted to copies of papers written by Waldo Burchard. "The Role of the Military Chaplain," an article developed from a jury study, and a study of the reactions of the public to the assassination of John F. Kennedy give a good overview into Dr. Burchard's research methods and writing styles.

For additional information on aspects of Burchard's career and activities, researchers should consult the following: College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, Faculty Records, and the Northern Star.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Waldo Wadsworth Burchard was born November 28, 1916 in Santanta, Kansas. Burchard received his B.A. in Sociology and Philosophy (1949), M.A. in Sociology and Anthropology (1951), and his Ph.D. in Sociology (1953) from the University of California, Berkeley. On May 24, 1945, he married Rachael Caroline Ballenger. They had four children, a son and three daughters. Burchard served in the U.S. Marines Corps during World War II and attained the rank of commissioned warrant officer.

Professor Burchard was a member of faculties at the University of Denver (1952-1953); University of Kansas (1953-1955); Washburn University, Topeka, Kansas (Summer, 1955); Hollins College, Virginia (1955-1958), and at Northern Illinois University from 1958 until his retirement in 1978. At Northern, Burchard served as Head, Department of Social Science (1959-1961), and as Head, Department of Sociology and Anthropology (1961-1968).

An avid researcher, Burchard published throughout his career and was a member of several professional associations. He was founding president of the Illinois Sociological Association, a member of the executive council of the Ohio Valley Sociological Society, and a member of the board of directors of the Midwest Sociological Society. An author of many articles, Burchard published pieces in American Sociologist, Sociological Review, Midwest Sociologist, Social Forces, and Sociology and Social Research. Waldo Burchard is credited as the first scholar to introduce the concept of role conflict as a sociological phenomenon into sociological theory.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
------------	---------------	--------------------

#### **SERIES I: Personal**

1	1	Biographical Material, 1962-1975
	2	Memorial Material, 1985
	3	"Poems Writ By Hand," Volume of Poetry, 1935-1944

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	4	World War II Mementos, 1944
<b>SERIES II: College Materials, Professional Associations</b>		
2	1	Post Enquirer, 1947
	2	Hutterites, Religion, 1958
	3	European Correspondence, 1949-1952
	4	Department of Sociology & Anthropology, University of Kansas, 1953-1955
	5	Hollins College, Virginia, 1955-1958 College Courses & Lecture Notes, 1955-1957:
	6	Sociology 122 & 125, Sept. 1948-Jan. 1949
	7	Sociology 144 & 148, Spring 1948, Spring 1949
	8	Sociology 160, Fall 1948
	9	Thesis Proposal-Sociology 299, January 1951
	10	Sociology 50, October 1953, January 1954
	11	Sociology 106, American Society, 1956-1957
	12	Sociology 351, Social Theory, 1955
	13	Applications for Fellowships, Awards, 1952-1954
	14	"Ultimate Concerns," n.d. Professional Associations:
	15	American Sociological Association, 1967-1974
	16	International Sociological Association, 1970
	17	North Central Sociological Association, 1972-1977 Illinois Sociological Association:
	18	Constitution & By-Laws, 1965
	19	Book Exhibits, 1968-1969
	20	Development Committee, 1967-1971
	21	Executive Secretary, 1971-1978
	22	Membership, 1967-1981
	23	Newsletters, 1966-1980
	24-25	Programs, 1967-1981
	26	Student Association, 1967, 1968 Midwest Sociological Society:
	27	Constitution & By-Laws, 1962, 1965, 1967, 1970
	28-29	Minutes & Business, 1960-1971
	30	Membership, 1963-1968, 1970
	31-32	Publications Committee, 1965-1977
	33	Newsletters, November 1960-March 1968

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	
2	34	Ohio Valley Sociological Society: Constitution & By-Laws, 1965	
	35	Publications, 1965-1967	
	36	Minutes & Business, 1965-1971	
	37	Correspondence, 1960-1971	
		Ohio Valley/Midwest Sociological Associations Joint Meetings:	
	38	Minutes, 1968	
	39	Program, 1968	
	40	Arrangements, 1968-1969	
	41	Correspondence, 1965-1972	
	42	Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1968	
	<b>SERIES III: Northern Illinois University/Departmental, Administration</b>		
	3	1	NIU Employment, Correspondence, 1958
2		Summer Employment, 1969, 1973-74	
3		General Correspondence, 1954-1959	
4		Personal Correspondence, 1959-1967	
5		Social Science Department, 1958-1959	
6		Social Science Department Division, 1960, 1961	
7		Proposal for Separation of Departments, May 6, 1969	
8		Reorganization, 1960, 1961, 1964	
		Sociology Department:	
9		By-laws, 1975	
10		Annual Reports, 1960-1981	
11		Correspondence, 1959-1978	
12-13		Minutes, 1977-1983	
14		Memos, 1967-1980	
		Sociology/Anthropology:	
15-16		Minutes, 1968-1976	
17		Newsletter, April 2, 1968	
18		Sociological Council, Minutes, 1969-1981	
19		Graduate Studies, 1960-1972	
20		Graduate School Correspondence, 1960-1965	
		Ph.D. Program, Sociology:	
21-23		Proposal, Working Papers, 1962-1968	
24		Proposals, Other Departments, 1958-1965	
25		Advisory Council on Student Teaching, 1959-1965	
26		College Planning Committee, Sociology & Anthropology, 1959-1965	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	
3	27	Committee on Department Head Schedules, 1962	
	28	Committee on Duties of Department Heads, 1955, 1961, 1966	
	29	Personnel, 1976	
	30	Promotion and Tenure Committee, 1972-1978	
	31	Secretaries, 1963-1968	
	32	Self-Study - Sociology, 1960-1962	
	33	Sociology Space Allocations, 1959-1970	
	34	Sociology Club, 1960-1967	
	35	Student Selection & Awards Committee, 1979-1981	
	36	Student Teaching, 1961, 1964	
			Professional Papers Requests and Copies, 1960-1977:
	37		Grafton, Thomas - 1960
	38		Lovejoy, Albert - 1960
	39		Lunden, Walter A. - 1962
	40		Mack, Raymond - 1966
	41		Makler, Harry - 1962
	42		Maranell, n.d.
	43		Martin, Wm. C. - 1967
	44		Maternick, Robert A. - 1976
	45		Meadows, Paul - 1964, 1965
	46		Meere, Marilyn - 1977
	47		Menninger, Karl, M. D. - 1953
	48		Middleton, Russell & Putney, Snell, n.d.
	49		Moore, Hugh - 1956
	50		More, Douglas - n.d.
	51		Mowrer, O.H. - 1960
	52		Mulder, J.A. Niels - 1969
	53		Mulford, Harold A. - 1964
	54		Myers, Charles M. - 1962
	55		McConohay, John B. - 1969
	56		McFall, Ernie - 1971
	57		Vernon, Glen M. - 1970

#### **SERIES IV: Northern Illinois University/Classroom, Teaching**

4	1	Handwritten Class Notes, 1981-1982
	2	Sociology 216, Crime - 1958
	3	Sociology 200 - Spring 1956, 1957
	4	Bibliography, American Culture - 1948



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
4	5	Introduction to Sociology - n.d.
	6	Sociology 170 - Summer 1968-1970
	7-8	Sociology 180, Lecture Notes - February 1960-1963
	9	Sociology 250, Exams - 1974
	10	Sociology 355 - 1973, 1975
	11	Sociology 370 - 1972-1978
	12	Sociology 386, syllabus - n.d.
	13	Sociology 473, Exams - 1966-1977
	14	Sociology 580 - n.d.
	15	Sociology 651 - 1970
	16	Evaluation of Instruction, 1959
	17	Evaluations, 1975
	18	ALMA College, Visiting Scientist, 1968
	19	Alpha Kappa Delta, 1962, 1966, 1967, 1972
	20	Ambaras, Samuel, Book orders, 1962-1976
	21	Book clubs, 1972-1974
	22	Building Committee, 1964-1965
	23	Bureau of Applied Social Research, 1944-1945, 1959
	24	Campus Parking Committee, 1976-1978
	25	Church of Religious Science, Oct.-Nov. 1960
	26	Correspondence, City Managers, Letters to Editor, 1965-1966
	27	Cowers, 1963
	28	DeKalb County Youth Survey, 1961
	29	Juvenile Protection Group, 1962
	30	Human Enterprise, 1968-1969
	31	Lectures, Speeches, Correspondence, 1959-1961
	32	Illinois Board of Higher Ed., 1969-1971
	33	Illinois Citizens, IBHE, 1963, 1964, 1965
	34	Illinois Institute for Social Policy, 1970
	35	Illinois State University, Master Program, 1967
	36	Institute of Social Research, 1959-1972
	37	Institute of Social Research, Interests & Intentions, 1960, 1961
	38	National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), 1961-1963
	39	National Defense Education Act (NDEA), 1960-1961
	40	National Science Foundation, 1963-1967
	41	NIU, Board Policies, 1961, 1972
	42	NIU, President Recommendations, 1966, 1967
	43	President Holmes, Study of Faculty Opinion, 1964

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
4	44	Proposal, Peach Corps Project, 1964
	45	Radio Speeches, 1954, 1955
	46	Research Procedures for Grants, 1962, 1963, 1967
	47	Requests for Reprints, 1960
	48	Singer Zone Center, Mental Health, 1965
	49	Sociologese, 1959
	50	Spoofs
	51	Student Association, Constitution, 1964
	52	Swen Parson Library, 1964-1968
	53	Travel, 1971
	54	NIU Memoranda, 1958-1963
	55	Unions, 1968-1977
	56	United Nations, 1959, 1960
	57	Youth Commission, 1961

#### **SERIES V: Research and Publications**

5	1	American Press Publications, 1965
	2	Devon Booksellers, 1968
	3	Publishers Correspondence, 1957-1970
	4	Correspondence & Requests for Reprints of Papers, 1960-1972
	5	"Toward a Limited Definition of Religion," 1961
	6	Untitled Paper, 1969
	7	"The Nature of Social Science," n.d.
	8	College Education and Religious Behavior, Questionnaire, 1962, 1966, 1969
	9	"Effects of Religious Beliefs on College Education" and related papers, 1964-1976
	10	News Bulletin - National Lutheran Council, 1949-1950
	11	Sociology of Religion, Correspondence, 1957-1958
	12	Chaplaincy Correspondence, Incoming 1950-1954
	13	Chaplaincy Correspondence, Outgoing 1950-1954
	14	Role of Military Chaplain, Questionnaire, 1952
	15	Military Chaplaincy, n.d.
	16	Society for the Scientific Study of Religion, 1971-1972
	17-18	"The Role of the Military Chaplain," n.d. Jury Study:
	19	Charles L. Newman Correspondence, 1956
	20	Correspondence, 1955-1957

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
5	21	Research I, 1956-1957, 1969
	22	Research II, 1958-1959, 1971
	23	Research III, 1956-1959, 1969
	24	Tabulations, n.d.
	25	Crime News Clippings, 1956-1957 John F. Kennedy Assassination Study:
	26	Prospectus, 1964
	27-28	"Reactions to the Assassination of Pres. Kennedy--" Parts I and II; NORC (National Opinion Research Center) Report, 1964
	29	News Clippings, Dec. 1963-May 1964
	30	Correspondence, 1964-1967

**PAUL S. BURTNES**

2 boxes  
1 linear foot  
1960-1968

SCOPE AND CONTENT

The papers of Paul S. Burtness partially document his participation on the Faculty Advisory Committee for the Board of Higher Education and on the Ad Hoc Governing Policy Committee for the Board of Regents. The records consist of correspondence and reports concerning the Illinois Board of Higher Education (1963-1966), and several policy drafts and revisions submitted to the Illinois Board of Regents (1967-1968). For related information researchers should note the following University Collections: University Constitution Committee, Ad Hoc Committee on Governance, Board of Regents, and Board of Higher Education.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Paul S. Burtness, born in 1923, earned his Bachelor of Arts in History at the State University of Chattanooga. Burtness went on to achieve his M.A. (1947) and Ph.D. (1953) in English from the University of Chicago. In 1953, Professor Burtness joined the Northern Illinois University English Department and held the following positions: Assistant Professor (1953-1957); Associate Professor (1957-1962); Professor (1962-1979).

Aside from teaching Professor Burtness served on several boards and councils concerned with program development and the day-to-day operations of the University. He was a member of the Presidents' Faculty Advisory Council (forerunner of the University Council), the Faculty Advisory Committee to the Board of Higher Education, Chairman of the Constitution Committee, and participated in the faculty committee to help draft the governing policies of the Board of Regents. In 1970, Burtness became Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, a position he held until 1979.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	General Correspondence, 1963-1965
	2	Correspondence, Burtness and Nelson, 1964
	3-5	Illinois Board of Higher Education, reports, 1963-1965
	6	Illinois Boards of Higher Education, Master Plan, 1966

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	7	Preliminary Draft, Governing Policies for the Regency Universities, 1967
	8-9	Draft Revisions Governing Policies for the Regency Universities, 1968
2	1-6	Draft Revisions Governing Policies for the Regency Universities, 1968, 1969
	2 vols.	<u>The University Reader</u> , 1960, 1963

**CHARLES CANON**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1955-1978

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Born in 1919, Charles Canon received his B.S. degree (1946) and M.A. degree from the Teachers College, Columbia University and his Ed.D. degree (1956) from Indiana University. In 1948, Professor Canon came to Northern Illinois State Teachers College from Collegiate School for Boys, New York City.

During his years at Northern, Canon held the following positions: Instructor of Fine Arts, 1948-1951; Assistant Professor, Department of Fine Arts, 1951-1958; Professor, Department of Fine Arts, 1961-1979.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Minutes and Reports, Illinois Art Education Association, 1958-1962
	2	Governors Conference Reports, 1961-1962
	3	Publications, 1955, 1957, 1978
	4	Paper by George Wilkins, "Education for a Free Will"

**RUTH SHONLE CAVAN**

6 boxes  
3.25 linear feet  
1924-1979

**SCOPE AND CONTENT**

This collection contains publications written by Ruth Shonle Cavan from 1924 to 1979. Included are papers Dr. Cavan presented before professional societies and several articles published in sociological journals. In addition, published works in several editions are included: Suicide (1928); Building a Girl's Personality (1932); The Adolescent in the Family (1934); The Family and the Depression (1938); The Family (1942); Criminology (1948; revisions, 1955, 1962); Personal Adjustment in Old Age (1949); The American Family (1953; revisions, 1963, 1969); American Marriage (1959); Marriage and Family in the Modern World; A Book of Readings (1960; revisions, 1965, 1969); Juvenile Delinquency (1962; revision 1969); Readings in Juvenile Delinquency (1964; revision, 1969); Delinquency and Crime; Cross-Cultural Perspectives (1968); Communes Historical and Contemporary (1979).

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Born in 1896, Ruth Shonle Cavan earned the Ph.B. (1921), M.A. (1923), and Ph.D. (1926) degrees from the University of Chicago. After completing her doctoral work in sociology, Dr. Cavan worked on the staff of the Religious Education Association in Chicago, Illinois (1926-1930), and attended a White House Conference on children, assisting the Sub-Committee on the Function of Home Activities in the Education of a Child (1930).

By 1935 Professor Cavan joined the faculty at Rockford College, Rockford, Illinois, and in subsequent years became Professor Emeritus of Sociology.

During most of her academic career, Professor Cavan was active in national and international organizations concerned with the study of significant social disorders. She held the following positions: Research Assistant in a joint study program between University of Chicago and Institute for Juvenile Research (1934-36); Staff member of American Youth Commission, American Council on Education, 1939-40; Assistant District Supervisor, Work Progress Administration, 1941-42; Research Associate, Sub-Committee on Social Adjustment in Old Age, Social Science Research Council, 1944-46; Research Associate, Committee on Human Development, University of Chicago, 1944-1945. In 1964, Professor Cavan came to Northern Illinois University as a distinguished teacher, writer and social scientist. She retired from the University in 1971 and continued to contribute to her discipline and her community in research and writing until her death in September, 1993.

Author of research reports and textbooks on the family and criminology Ruth Cavan published

more than seventy articles in professional journals. She was a member of the American Sociological Association, the Midwest Sociological Association (President 1960-61), the Illinois Sociological Association, the National Council on Family Relations (Board member), Illinois Council on Family Relations (President 1965), the Groves Conference on Marriage and the Family, the Society for the Study of Social Problems, the National Council on Crime and Delinquency, the Illinois Academy of Criminology, the American Society of Criminology, the International Society of Criminology, and the National Historical Communal Societies Association (Board Member, 1975-1979).

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Ruth Shonle Cavan, <i>Personal Vitae</i> , 1980
	1a	<u>Dr. Ruth Shonle Cavan: A Sketch of Her Life in Research and Writing</u>
	2-3	Manuscripts of publication, <u>The American Family</u>
2	1-6	Manuscripts of publication, <u>The American Family</u>
3		Galley proof of publication, <u>The American Family</u>
4	1-4	Manuscripts of publication, <u>Delinquency and Crime: Cross-Cultural Perspectives</u>
5	1-20 3 vols.	Papers and Published Articles, 1924-1984 Reprints of Articles and Book Reviews, 1924-1974
5-6	25 vols.	Publications, 1928-1979



**BIRCHARD COAR**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1952-1958

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Birchard Coar, born in 1892, received his A.B. degree (1920) from DePauw University, and his M.S. (1928), Mus.D. (1940) and Ph.D. (1952) from the University of Edinburgh, Scotland. After spending nine years with high school music departments in Indiana and Michigan and two years as acting head of the music department at Ball State Teacher's College, Birchard Coar came to Northern Illinois State Teacher's College.

During his years at Northern, Coar held the following positions: Director of Band and Orchestra, Assistant Professor in Music, 1932-1942; Associate Professor, Department of Music and Director of Band and Orchestra, 1942-1949; Associate Professor, Department of Music, 1949-1953; Professor, Department of Music, 1953-1960.

In 1952, Dr. Coar completed a comprehensive book dealing with the French horn which traced the development of the instrument and discussed methods of giving instruction. Professor Coar also was a member of the Illinois Education Association and Phi Kappa Lambda honorary society in music. After 27 years of service to the University, Coar retired in 1960.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Publication, <u>A Critical Study of The Nineteenth Century Horn Virtuosi in France, 1952</u>
2	8	Methods Books, 1957-1958

**JOHN H. COLLINS**

2 boxes  
1 linear foot  
1940-1978

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

John Collins was born November 14, 1902 in Anaconda, Montana. Brought back at an early age to his widowed mother's home town, LaGrange, Illinois, he graduated from Lyons Township High School and went on to study classics, literature, and history at the University of Illinois (1922-1926) and Cornell (1927). His only formal degree was a Ph.D. conferred in 1952 by the Goethe University of Frankfurt-am-Main for his dissertation, "Propaganda, Ethics and Psychological Assumptions in Caesar's Writings." Collins worked in various publishing houses in New York as an editor and also for R. H. Macy's for about eight years in management. During World War II he edited army publications for the Military Service Publishing Co. in Harrisburg, Pa., then went to Germany as a War Department employee between 1945 and 1949 helping to document the history of the U.S. occupation. Collins taught for the University of Maryland overseas division and the University of California at Berkeley before joining Northern's history department in 1961. Collins became an internationally recognized authority on Julius Caesar. Though not a prolific writer Collins published a number of significant articles and, with D. A. Saunders, edited and annotated an edition of Mommsen's History of Rome. Collins received one of NIU's Excellence in Teaching awards in 1967. After retiring from full-time teaching in 1971 Collins continued to teach part-time until 1978. John H. Collins died January 8, 1981 at his home in DeKalb, Illinois.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Biographical
	2	Correspondence, 1940-1973
	3	Correspondence, 1973-1978
	4	NIU Faculty Reports, etc. 1962-1977
	5	NIU Classics Program Proposal, 1969
	6	"Propaganda, Ethics, and Psychological Assumptions in Caesar's Writings," original copy of Collins' 1952 Ph.D. thesis [with additional notations made subsequently by Collins]
	7	Photocopy of above thesis, without notations
	8	"Tulla's Engagement and Marriage to Dolabella," 1952; "Cicero and Catullus," 1952; "Porcia's First Husband," 1955
	9	Reviews, Letters to the Editor, Comments, Notes, 1955-1977
	10	"On the Date and Interpretation of the <u>Bellum Civile</u> ," 1959

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	11	"A Selective Survey of Caesar Scholarship Since 1935," 1963
	12	"Caesar as Political Propagandist"
2	1	"Caesar und die verfuhrung der macht," 1967
	2	"Three Singers in the Land of Lincoln," 1977
	3	Bibliographies: Caesar, Pompey
	4-5	Western Civilization Textbook; Correspondence, Drafts, 1967
	6-8	Articles, various authors
	9	Notes, Poetry, Miscellaneous

## RICHARD E. DAHLBERG

### INTRODUCTION

The Richard E. Dahlberg papers were donated to the University Archives in July 1997 following the death of Dr. Dahlberg, and additional material added in 2008. Literary rights on all materials not under copyright are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

5 boxes  
4.5 linear feet  
1962-1996

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The materials in this collection document the career of Dr. Richard E. Dahlberg from 1962 until his death in December 1996. Most of the material included here relates to Dahlberg's professional interests as a professor of Geography at Northern Illinois University.

This collection is organized into five series. The first series, Personal Materials (1967-1996) contains Dahlberg's handwritten journals of daily events from April 1978 thru Sept. 1996. In addition, there is a folder containing biographical information, a folder containing several of his published articles, and a folder dealing with his editorship of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition of the Prentice-Hall World Atlas. Dr. Dahlberg's Correspondence files make up the second series. These files (1962-1996) include personal correspondence as well as letters of recommendation and copies of e-mail messages from 1994-1996. Series three, Syracuse University (1963-1970) contains material relating to the Geography Department, as well as class material and several student papers. The fourth series, Northern Illinois University (1970-1996) includes departmental business, information on NIU's Cartography Laboratory, as well as examples of Dahlberg's classroom materials, reading lists, tests, and student papers. There is extensive documentation for his GEOG 356 class for the Spring 1996 semester, however it lacks information for chapters 12 and 15. The final series, Professional Organizations and Activities (1985-1996) contains information on Dahlberg's involvement with several professional organizations including the American Association of Geographers, American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, International Cartographic Association, and the Illinois Geographic Information Systems Association. Also included here are files on some of the conferences and meetings he attended, and his editorship of *Illinois GIS and MapNotes*. The final item in this collection is a small stereo viewer made by the Keystone View Company. However, there are no accompanying view cards. An addendum to the collection contains four books, one contains an article he co-wrote, one of which he was the series editor, he is mentioned in the text of the third, and the fourth was a text he used in one of his classes.

For additional information on Dr. Dahlberg's career at Northern Illinois University researchers should also consult the following collections: Faculty Records, and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Richard E. Dahlberg was born August 26, 1928 in Mount Jewett, Pennsylvania. Dahlberg served as a topographic draftsman for the U.S. Army from 1946 to 1948. While stationed in Washington, D.C. he began his Geography studies at George Washington University where he earned his Bachelor of Arts degree in 1950. He continued his studies in the field of Geography at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill where he received his master's degree in 1952, and attended the University of Wisconsin at Madison from 1952 to 1955, obtaining his Ph.D. in 1959.

He began his professional career as a lecturer at Southern Illinois University in 1955-1956. From 1956 to 1962 he was at UCLA, first as an acting assistant professor in the Geography Department, and then as assistant professor following the attainment of his Ph.D. In the fall of 1962 he became an associate professor at Syracuse University, a position he held until 1970. In September 1970 Dahlberg came to Northern Illinois University as professor and chairman of the Geography Department. He followed Dr. Lloyd D. Black who served as the first chairman of the department when it was established in the fall of 1969. Dahlberg served as chair until 1977. In 1978, in addition to his professorial duties, he became the Director of the NIU Laboratory for Cartography and Spatial Analysis, and held these positions until his retirement June 1, 1996. As director of NIU's Cartography Lab, he helped create the first satellite map of Illinois. Dahlberg's research interests included cartographic education, land information management, satellite image mapping, and environmental information management.

On the university level Dahlberg was a member of the College Council from 1985 to 1989, and 1992-1995, the Faculty Assembly 1989-1990, the University Council 1989-1992, the Faculty Senate 1990-1992, and the Social Science Research Institute Policy Advisory Board, 1985-1991.

Dahlberg founded the Illinois Mapping Advisory Committee in 1975 and was its chair for ten years. He also helped establish and served as president of the Illinois General Information Systems Association. He was a member and past president of the American Congress of Surveying and Mapping, president of Land Information Assembly, national director of the American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, a research affiliate of the Illinois State Geological Survey, a member and co-chair of the Education Committee of the International Cartographic Association, and a member of the American Association of Geographers. Dahlberg has done work for the U.S. Geological Survey and the Illinois State Geological Survey, as well as served as a consultant for Rand-McNally.

Richard Dahlberg authored or co-authored 50 professional articles, 11 books including Political Atlas of Illinois, and served as editor of *Northern Illinois Mapnotes*, *Illinois Mapnotes*, *Illinois GIS and Mapnotes*, *Cartography and Geographic Information Systems*, and *The American Cartographer*. Over the years he received a number of awards for his contributions to the field of cartography and surveying. In November 1996, shortly before his death, Dahlberg was recognized by the Illinois GIS Association with its first Distinguished Achievement Award in recognition of his achievements and the prominence he brought to Illinois cartography.

Dr. Dahlberg and his wife Pat were the parents of four children Patti Widlt, Karen Hegranes, Erik and John, and have nine grandchildren and two great-grandchildren.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

#### BOX      FOLDER      DESCRIPTION

#### **Series I: Personal Materials**

1	1	Dahlberg, Richard E. - Biographical Information (includes photo)
	2	Publications, 1984-1989
	3	<u>Prentice-Hall-World Atlas, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.</u> , edited by Dahlberg, Notes and Correspondence, 1967-1968
	4-37	Journals, 1978-1996
	38	Weekly Planners, Aug 1992-Aug. 1993, July 1994-Aug 1995

#### **Series II: Correspondence**

2	1	Correspondence, 1971, 1979-1982
	2-12	Correspondence, 1983-1995
	13-16	Letters of Recommendation, 1962-1996
	17	E-mail, 1994-1996

#### **Series III: Syracuse University**

		Department of Geography:
	18	Staff Meetings, 1963-1968
	19	Staff Affairs, 1964-1968
	20	National Science Foundation Equipment Grant, 1968-1970
	21	NDEA Institute in Geography, 1966-1967
	22	Peace Corps Class, 1966
	23	Geography Exams, 1965-1970
	24	GEOG 584, Reading List, Fall 1969
	25	GEOG 159G, paper by L. Raymond, 1964
	26	GEOG 219, paper by Larry R. G. Martin, 1964

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
2	27	GEOG 389, paper by Larry R. G. Martin, n.d.
	28	GEOG 389, paper by Molly Debysingh, 1965
	29	GEOG 389, paper by John J. Donohue Jr., n.d.
	30	Geography Student - Bruncker, notes, 1970

#### **Series IV: Northern Illinois University**

		Department of Geography:
3	1	Executive Committee, Correspondence, 1995-1996
	2	Faculty Evaluations, 1996
	3	Dr. Krmeneč, 1995
	4	Dahlberg's Research Interests, for a Display, 1994
	5	M.S. Comprehensive Exams, 1982, 1983, 1985, 1989
	6	Comprehensive Exam Questions, 1995
		GEOG 101 – Soils:
	7-8	Lecture Materials, Fall 1995 (includes transparencies)
	9	Exams and Quizzes, Fall 1995
		GEOG 356 - Mapping Foundations:
	10	Syllabus and Related Materials, Fall 1995, Spring 1996
	11	Exams 2, Fall 1995, Spring 1996
	12	Exam 3, Spring 1996
	13	Final Exam, Spring 1996
	14	Course Introduction, Spring 1996
	15-27	Chapter 1-16, Teaching Materials (inc.transparencies) [lacks material for chapters 12 & 15]
	28	Chapter 3, Fall 1993
	29	Chapter 9, Fall 1992
		GEOG 456 - Cartographic Communication:
	30	Course Outline and Reading Lists, Spring 1987
	31	Student Papers, Spring 1987
	32	Course Outline and Reading Lists, Spring 1986
	33	Student Material, Spring 1986
	34	Class Material, Spring 1985, Spring 1984
	35	Grad. Assignment 1, Spring 1984
	36	Paper No. 2, Spring 1984
	37	Course Outline, Reading Lists & Related Materials, Spring 1983
	38	Course Outline, Reading Lists & Related Materials, Spring 1982
	39	Image Maps, 1982-1990
	40	Class Materials Spring 1981 and Spring 1980
	41	Articles for Class, n.d.
	42	4.5 Type-Image Contrast Examples, n.d.

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
3	43	GEOG 458, Partial Reading List, n.d.
		GEOG 498M/602 - Seminar Methodology & Techniques:
	44	Partial Reading List, Fall 1982
	45	Course Schedule, Student Papers & Related Material, Spr. 1988
	46	Student Papers and Related Material, Spring 1988
	47	Dahlberg's Lecture Notes, Spring 1988
	48	Literature Reviews, Spring 1988
	49	Student Research Project Material, Spr. 1989, Spr. 1988
	50-56	Student Papers & Project Reports, Spring 1993
4	1	GEOG 602 - Student Papers, Spring 1988
	2	GEOG 558, Students Chris Bitz & Dave Hart, Fall 1989
	3	Student Work - Christine Carlson, 1992-1994:
	4	Student Material-Mary Elliott, 1992-1996 (includes material on Graduate Requirements, and Land Use)
	5	Student - David Pocs, 1994
	6	Student - Dan Olson, 1995
	7	<u>Elk Grove Village &amp; Township</u> , by Buisseret & Issel, 1996
	8	Illinois Historical Maps
	9	Reference Publications for Classes
	10	U.S. Geological Survey, Articles NIU, Cartography Laboratory:
	11	Presidential Briefing on Cartography Lab, Feb. 23, 1982
	12	Lab Staff, 1984-1988
	13	("State of Illinois, Land Use...") Statistics, ca. 1984
	14	Donnelley Correspondence, 1986
	15	Map Orders, 1986

### Series V: Professional Organizations and Activities

		Illinois GIS and Mapnotes:
	16	Set-up Headings, etc., ca. 1989-1995
	17	E-mail and Related Material for 1996 Issue
	18	Materials Related to 1996 Issue
	19	Requests to Receive, 1986-1994
	20	American Association of Geographers (AAG), American Congress on Surveying and Mapping (ACSM), NAS & MTC, International Cartographic Association (ICA), ca. 1993-1996
	21	ACSM Correspondence, 1996
	22	ACSM/ASPRS Convention, Paper by Dahlberg, Sept. 1988
	23	ICA Meeting Minutes, Aug. 14-17, 1985



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
4	24	ICA Correspondence, 1988-1991 ICA/CET Budapest Seminar:
	25	Dahlberg's Abstract and Correspondence, 1988-1989
	26	Dahlberg's Presentation, August 1989
	27	Seminar Papers, August 1989
	28	ICA/CET Conferences: Budapest, Huntsville, Bangkok, 1989, 1990, 1991
	29	ICA/CET Correspondence on 1994 Seminars: Istanbul & Bangkok, 1993-1994
	30	ICA-DLD, Notes for Seminar on Basic Cartography, 1991
	31	Commission on Advanced Technology (CAT) & ICA Linkage Project, Correspondence, 1985-1986
	32	Illinois Geographic Information Systems Association (ILGISA), Correspondence, Minutes, Survey Results, 1995-1996
	33	ILGISA, Hilton E-mail, 1996
	34	Illinois Mapping Advisory Committee (IMAC), Correspondence & E-mail, May-August 1996
	35	IMAC, Downers Grove Meeting, July 9, 1992 Wuhan (China) Conference, April 28 - May 10, 1986:
	36	Topic 1: Fusion of Cartography & Remote Sensing, Dahlberg's Presentation & Notes
	37	Topic 4: Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, Dahlberg's Presentation, Slides, and Notes
	38	Team Papers
	39	Correspondence and Related Notes, 1985-1986
	40	Wuhan, China - Papers on Surveying and Mapping Education, 1985; Training Cartographers, 1981
	41	DeKalb Co. GIS Com., July 24, 1992 Small box containing a Stereo Viewer made by the Keystone View Company
	42	"Maps and Charts" by Williams & Heintz Map Corp., ca. 1980

#### ADDENDUM

5	1	"Freight Rates: Selected Aspects of Uniform and Nodal Regions," co- written by Dahlberg, in <u>Readings in Economic Geography</u> , 1967
	2	<u>The Geography of Modernization in Kenya</u> , Dahlberg co-series editor, 1968
	3	<u>Cartography: Thematic Map Design</u> , Dahlberg mentioned in text, 1993
	4	<u>Basic Cartography</u> , text used by Dahlberg, ca. 1990
	5	Slides used by Dahlberg when teaching, ca. 1966-1974

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
6	1	Lambert's Conformal Conic [Projection] with Standard Parallels 30 and 46, n.d.
	2	Envelope marked, "Rectangular Land Surveys - F.J. Marschner," n.d.
	3	Envelope marked, "Cadaster," appears to be bibliographic notes, n.d.

**FRANK G. DICKENSON**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1934-1967

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Frank G. Dickenson, son of Charles and Anna Dickenson, was born June 13, 1899. He received his A.B. from the University of Illinois in 1921, M.A. from Penn State in 1923, and Ph.D. in 1927 from University of Illinois. Dickenson taught on the Economics faculty of University of Illinois 1921-1922, at Penn State 1922-1923, and at University of Illinois from 1923 until 1946. He then served as Director of the Bureau of Medical Economic Research, American Medical Association in Chicago from 1946 to 1958. His next position was Director of Study of Philanthropy at the National Bureau of Economic Research in New York City, 1958-1962. Dickenson came to NIU in September of 1962 and retired in June 1967. He was an honorary member of Phi Kappa Phi in the field of Home Economics, a member of Delta Chi social fraternity, the American Economics Association, American Statistical Association, American Market Association, and served as President of the American Association of University Teachers of Insurance, 1944-1945.

Dickenson was the originator of the Dickenson Football rating system which was considered to be the most reliable in the field during the period 1924 to 1940. He was married to Jennie Ruth Cherrington and had three children, John, Ruth (Fields), and Theodore. Dickenson died in his home in DeKalb, Illinois on September 22, 1967. For more information see the biographical information in UA 19.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Correspondence and Miscellaneous Material, 1961-1967
	2	Articles and Publications, (1934-1964)
	3-5	Merrill Center Conference, Session on Philosophy, June 1961

**GEORGE EVANS**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1966

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Born in 1900, George (Chick) Evans later received his B.A. degree from Des Moines University, Iowa and his M.A. degree from Columbia University. In 1929, after five years of successful coaching at the high school level in Illinois and Iowa, Evans came to Northern Illinois State Teacher's College as head football coach and athletic director. Under his direction, Evans brought in additional staff members and established one of the largest intramural athletic programs in the Midwest. He also directed the construction of the Northern Fieldhouse (named George G. "Chick" Evans Fieldhouse in 1974), the football stadium, the west campus athletic area with grasstex track and tennis courts, and two baseball fields. After his retirement in 1968, Evans lived in San Diego, California until his death on November 23, 1976.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	George Evans, Biographical Data
	2	Publication, 1966, "The Design for an Educationally Oriented Organization for the Administration of Intercollegiate Athletics"

## CHARLES ELLIOTT FOUSER

6 boxes  
3.25 linear feet  
1893-1970

The Charles Elliott Fouser Papers came to the University Archives on November 20, 1969, donated by Mrs. Sarah Cocks Fouser. Additional material was received September 17, 1999 from Fouser's nephew William B. Welsh. Additional material was received in 2003, and 2007. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The collection contains biographical material, photographs, correspondence and related memorabilia of Charles Elliott and Sarah Cocks Fouser. Included are materials relating to his service with the 316<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery Band. The bulk of this collection consists of musical scores and concert programs of Charles Elliott Fouser, musician and former member of the music faculty of Northern Illinois State Teachers College from 1931 to 1946. Original and printed music scores include the Prairie Symphony, Montana, Sacajawea's Journey, Sonata for Violin and Piano, Requiem, The Beatitudes, Gloria, I Will Lift Up Mine Eyes, Magnificat, The Lord's Prayer, Baptismal Blessing, Preface and Sanctus, Te Deum, and Treasure Island Suite.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Charles Elliott Fouser was born March 24, 1889 in Beecher, Illinois. During his early years Fouser attended the Chicago Musical College, the Northwestern School of Music, Tonghunst Academy in Munich, and the Cincinnati Conservatory of Music. His teachers were Louis Falk, Adolf Brune, Gustav Geierhaas, Edgar Stillman Kelley, Ernesto Consolo, Karl Keckzeh, and Herman Sagerer.

In 1917 Fouser married Sarah May Cocks. He began his notable career as a teacher of music at Northwestern University where he taught from 1917 to 1918 and from 1921 to 1923. He saw service during World War I with the 316<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery Band. Fouser was head of music departments at the State Normal Schools of Wayne, Nebraska (1920-1921) and Cheney, Washington (1923 to 1929) as well as Supervisor for the music department at the University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois (1929-1930).

In 1931 Charles Fouser was appointed Associate Professor of Music at Northern Illinois State Teacher's College. As a leading musician in a small department, Fouser's musical abilities contributed to the scope of the curriculum, bringing about an increase in the size of the department and increasing his influence on university life. Professor Fouser was a faculty member of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College until his death in 1946. Fouser was

beloved not only at Northern, but also at the First Methodist Church in DeKalb where he was organist for the last 12 years of his life.

A brilliant composer of musical works, Charles Fouser's compositions included two symphonies, two symphonic poems, The Lord's Prayer, The Violin Concerto, A Te Deum, A Choral Eucharist, The Treasure Island Suite, and The Magnificat. In 1954 to honor his contributions in music Northern named its music library in Swen Parson Hall after Charles E. Fouser.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Collection Documentation, (1969-1999)
	2	C. E. Fouser, Biographical Information and Newspaper Clippings, (1913-1951)
	3	C. E. Fouser Obituaries, 1946
	4	Fouser Music Room Dedication, 1954
	5	Photographs of Mr. And Mrs. C. E. Fouser, (1893-1940's), also Fouser's DeKalb Apartment
	6	Fouser Christmas Cards/Music (1920-1943)
	7	Programs (1912-1948)
	8	Chicago Musical College, 1909-1912
	9	Organ Dedication, Normal School, Cheney, Washington, 1923
	10	Gustav Geierhaas, 1928
	11	Fouser's English I, II, III, and IV Themes, 1930-1931
	12	Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, 1930-1936
	13	"The Musical Training of the Room Teacher," by Charles E. Fouser, Summer 1935
	14	Melodie Klub, n.d.
	15	Fouser Music Room Programs, ca. 1958-1961
	16	Northern Illinois State Teachers College, Clippings and Memorabilia, (1940-1954)
	17	First Methodist Church of DeKalb, (1948-1958)
	18	Correspondence, (1910-1944)
	19	Cartoon, 1946
2	1	Edgar Stillman Kelley Correspondence (1931-1947), and photographs Of Mr. & Mrs. Kelley
	2	Telechime (electric door chimes) Correspondence, 1931
	3	Music News Inc., Chicago, IL, (1936-1944)
	4	European Trip Correspondence, 1927
	5	Stereo Views of Europe and negatives, taken by Mrs. Fouser, ca.1927

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	
2	6	Post Cards of Europe, ca. 1925-1928	
	7	WWI, 316 <sup>th</sup> Field Artillery Band Memorabilia	
	8	<u>History of the 316<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery</u> (book)	
	9	Sketch for an Opera, n.d.	
	10	Miscellaneous Fouser Material	
	11	"The Music of George Washington's Time," by J.T. Howard, 1931	
	12	Scores by A. Neil Annas: "N.I.S.T.C. Loyalty Song," "N.I.S.T.C. Alma Mater," "NIU Alma Mater Hymn"	
	13	Mrs. C. E. Fouser Correspondence, (1957-1970)	
	14	Musical Calendar, by Sarah Cocks Fouser, ca. 1941	
	15	"Christmas Time in Bavaria," story by Sarah Cocks Fouser, Dec. 1934	
	16	Cloth Child's Scrapbook, by Sarah Cocks Fouser	
	3	1	Lists of Compositions by Fouser
		2-3	Fouser's Published Music Scores
		4	Pedal-Scale Studies for Organ, by Charles E. Fouser
		5	"Benedictus," (note on)
		6	"The Blackbird and the Witch," clippings and correspondence, 1929
7		"A Choral Eucharist," clipping and correspondence, 1945-1946	
8		Communion Service, correspondence, (1947-1951)	
9		"Comrades All," score	
10		"Dolly's Bed-time Song," music by Charles E. Fouser, words by Sarah Cocks Fouser, Nov. 1919	
11		"Festival March," score 1911, clipping 1933, program 1939	
12		"Magnificat," correspondence, 1946-1948	
13		"Montana," correspondence and clippings, 1934-1940	
14		Condensed Sketch of Instrumentation, Overture, March 1920	
15		Piano Concerto, correspondence and clippings, 1943, 1947-1948	
16		"Prairie Symphony," correspondence and clippings, 1940-1944, 1954	
17		"Preface and Sanctus," correspondence, 1948-1949	
18		Quadruple Fugue, program and clippings, 1931, 1948	
19		Quartet, correspondence, programs, and clippings, 1933-1934, 1941	
20		"Sacajawea's Journey," correspondence, 1940	
21		"Saint Blin," correspondence, 1940	
22		Scriptural Songs, various, correspondence and clippings, (1943-1949)	
23		"Second Symphony," programs and clippings, 1947	
24		"The Sphinx," score	
25		"Swing Song," music by Charles E. Fouser, words by Sarah Cocks Fouser, n.d.	
26		"Te Deum," clippings, correspondence, and programs, 1946-1948	
27		"The 316 <sup>th</sup> Field Artillery March," score, May 1919	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
3	28	"Treasure Island Suite," correspondence, 1942, 1946
	29	"Yin Sui's Vigil," scores and programs, n.d.
	30	Miscellaneous Musical Scores Arranged by Fouser
	31	"Fairy Dance," scores arranged by Fouser
	32	Hymn, by James Montgomery, score arranged by Fouser, 1912
4	1	Miscellaneous Musical Scores by Fouser
	2	Church Music, Various
	3	"Festival March," July 4, 1914
	4	Fugue
	5	"Julata Fugue"
	6	"March Classique"
	7	March (given to Ambrose S. Nicholson) by Fouser, April 1919
	8	"Montana"
	9	"Overture," May 1909
	10a-b	"Prairie Symphony"
	11	"Requiem"
	12	"Sacajawea's Journey"
	13	"Sonata for Violin and Piano"
	14	"Te Deum"
	15	"Toccata" and "Fugue"
	16	"Stephanie," by Alphonse Czibulka, and "Prelude on the Hymn 'In Deep Distress I Cry to Thee'," by Fouser
	17	"The Fight is On," by Mrs. C.H. Morris, Arranged for Military Band by Fouser, Nov. 1918
	18	Christmas Carols, ca. 1923
	19	Pinafore by Sullivan, Orchestra Selection Sketch
	20-25	Manuscript Music Books, (ca. 1911-1914)
	26	Miscellaneous Music Books, includes Overture to "The Blackbeard and The Witch," 1927; and the unnamed piece from 1920
	27	"Affirmation of Faith"
	28	"Baptismal Blessing," 1947
	29	"The Beatitudes," 1947
	30	"A Choral Eucharist," May 1945
	31	"Crusader's Hymn," Five Parts
	32	"Established in Truth"
	33	"Gloria," 1947
	34	"Gloria Patri"
	35	"Magnificat," 1946
	36	"I Will Lift Up Mine Eyes"
	37	"If God Be For Us"



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
4	38	"Lead Kindly Light"
	39	"A Litany of Intercession," 1946
	40	"Preface and Sanctus," 1947
	41	"Lord's Prayer"
	42	"St. Blin," December 1931
	43	"Good King Wenceslas" Canonic arrangement
	44	Overture to a Rural Comedy
	45	"Reveille," 1913
	46	Sketches, includes "Sacajawea's Journey," and "Vision of Sir Launfal"
	47	String Quartet - Original sketch, ca. 1931
	48	The Plainsong Psalter, and Psalm Tones
	49	Miscellaneous Themes, Fugal and Otherwise, includes "Montana" Sketch
	50	Exercise in Transposition and Technique for Piano, 1943
	51	The Platonic Solids Reflected in Music, (a chart)
	52	Strict Counterpoint, Notebooks
	53	Table of Chord Progressions, Triads
	54	Themes Developed by Permutation Project, ca. 1940
	55	Permutation Studies; The Spiral of Major Keys
	56-57	Miscellaneous Arrangements
5	1-3	<u>Aesop Ballet</u>
	4	<u>Alegro, Sonata Form</u>
	5	<u>Benedictus</u>
	6	<u>Concerto for Piano</u>
	7	<u>The Fugue and the Sonata Form</u>
	8	<u>Greeting to Illinois</u>
	9	<u>The Lord's Prayer</u>
	10	<u>Montana</u>
	11	<u>Prelude and Fugue</u>
	12	<u>Prelude and Quadruple Fugue</u>
	13-14	<u>Prairie Symphony</u>
	15	<u>Quartet</u>
	16	<u>Symphony II</u>
17	<u>Toccata and Fugue</u>	
18	<u>Yin Suis Vigil</u>	
6	1	Along a Poet's Path: A Recital of Original Poetry by Paul Crawford, Accompanied by Charles E. Fouser at the Organ, ca. 1946

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
6	2	"The Tonal Expression of Means and Extremes"
	3	Lecture: The First Movement Form in the Workshop
	4	Arpeggio Study
	5	"Flee as a Bird," arranged by C.E. Fouser
	6	Music Notebook, Includes: "Normal colors March," "A Litany of Intercession," "Prologue to Aesop," and "Gradual"
	7	Piano Concerto - Sketches
	8	Sketches - "Fugue in A Minor" (Complete), "Overture to a Rural Comedy," and "Harmony Notes"
	9	Sketches - Piano (Woodwin Fugue), 1925
	10	Sketches - "Psalm XXIII"; Christmas Chime Round
	11	"Fugue" (?)
	12	Miscellaneous Musical Material

**WILLIAM P. FROOM**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1952-2002

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Born in 1913, William P. Froom later received his B.S. (1936) and M.S. (1940) degrees from Northwestern University and completed his Ed.D. at Indiana University. From 1947 to 1977 William Froom served on the faculty at Northern Illinois University. He held the following positions: Associate, Department of Public Relations, 1947-1948; Assistant Director of Public Relations in charge of Radio Publicity, 1948-1949; Assistant Director, Department of Public Relations, 1949-1951; Instructor and Assistant Director of Public Relations, 1941-1952; Assistant Professor and Assistant Director of Public Relations, 1952-1955; Assistant Professor and Acting Director of Regional Services (former title – Department of Public Relations) 1955-1956; Associate Professor and Director of Regional Services, 1956-1977.

In 1974 the American College Public Relations Association presented Froom with its "Seasoned Sage Award," an honor bestowed upon members actively involved in college and university relations for twenty-five years. After 30 years of service to Northern, William Froom retired at the end of the 1976-1977 academic year.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1 10 envs.	Biographical information, 2002 Photographs, negatives (238 exposures) depicting NIU campus and DeKalb community, 1952-1964

**FRANCIS R. GEIGLE**

1 box  
.50 linear feet  
1953-1974

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Born on November 7, 1906, in Trevorton, Pennsylvania, Francis R. Geigle received his undergraduate degree from Susquehanna University in Sehnsgrrove, Pennsylvania (1933). He continued his education, receiving an M.A. degree (1936) from New York University and an Ed.D. (1941) from the same institution.

Prior to his appointment at Northern Illinois University, Geigle had nineteen years of teaching and administrative experience. He was Head of the Department of Business Administration, Lycoming College, Williamsport, Pennsylvania; Head of the Department of Business Education and Director of Commercial Teachers Training at Montclair State Teachers College, Montclair, New Jersey; and Assistant Vice President of First National Bank and Trust Company, also in Montclair. In 1951, Geigle joined the Northern Illinois University faculty as head of a newly created business education department.

A recognized leader in teaching, research, and public service, Francis Geigle played a major role in the growth of a small state teacher's college into a large university. During his twenty-three years at NIU, Geigle held the following positions: Head of the Department of Business Education (1951-1954); Administrative Assistant to the President (1954-1957); Executive Vice President and Professor of Business Education (1957-1963); Executive Vice President, Provost, and Professor (1953-1970); Acting President of Illinois State University (1970-1971); Coordinator of Executive Activities in the College of Business (1971-1972); Vice President for Development and Alumni Relations (1972-1974). He also served on several committees including the University Council, the Presidential Staff, the Athletic Board, the Campus Internal Affairs Committee, the Faculty Handbook Committee, the Graduate Council, the Committee on Committee Personnel, and the Computer Services Advisory Committee.

The author of numerous articles and reports, Geigle received numerous awards, including the highest awards given by Phi Delta Kappa professional fraternity, the NIU Alumni Association's Outstanding Service Award, and the NIU College of Business Senate Awards. Shortly after his retirement, Dr. Geigle died on November 15, 1974.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Personal Papers, 1963-1974
	2-3	Correspondence, 1953-1968
	4	Newsletters, <u>Civil War Round Table</u> , 1968-1970
	5	DeKalb Centennial Address, 1956
	6	Annual Report, Montclair First National Bank, 1953-1958
	7-8	Speeches, 1957-1971
	9	Photographs, 1967, 1970, 1971, 1974
	10	Awards and Certificates, (1969-1977) Plaque, 1971

**HOWARD W. GOULD**

1 box  
 .5 linear feet  
 1926-1965

SCOPE AND CONTENT

The records in this collection document the professional activities and association of Dr. Howard W. Gould from 1926 to 1965. Materials include correspondence, conference and colloquium programs, newsletters, blueprints, publications, and one photograph. Also included are minutes, annual reports, and programs (1946-1965) from the Illinois State Academy of Science.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Howard Woodham Gould (1896-1984) received a Bachelor of Science degree at McKendree College in 1918. Continuing his education he earned his M.S. degree at the University of Illinois (1922) and Ph.D. at the University of Iowa (1929). Gould joined the Northern faculty in 1927 and later became head of the department of physical sciences which included physics, chemistry, and geology. He served as department head until 1961 when separate departments for chemistry and physics were created. After completing thirty-seven years of service to Northern Illinois University, Gould retired in 1964. He died on January 16, 1984.

Dr. Gould was a member of the Illinois Academy of Science, the DeKalb County Farm Bureau and the U.S. Chess Federation.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1-2	Howard W. Gould, Correspondence, 1926-1966
	3	Conferences and Colloquiums, 1937-1953
	4	Newsletters, Bulletins and Programs (1937-1964)
	5	Preliminary Plans, Science Building, 1941-1943
	6	Illinois State Academy of Science, Minutes and Annual Reports, 1963-1965
	7	Programs (1946-1962)
	8	Publication, <u>Science Teaching in the Elementary School</u> , 1933
	9	Publication, <u>Textbook of Physical Science</u> , 1937
	10	Publication, <u>Principles of Chemistry</u> , 1962
	11	Photograph, 1 print, identified, n.d.

## JOHN R. HAINDS

9 boxes  
3.25 linear feet  
1935-1952

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The collection documents the activities of Professor John R. Hains as a scholar and author from 1935 to 1952. Records include correspondence, teaching materials, and class notes.

A major portion of the collection contains materials relating to the publication of Bibliography of the Published Writings of John Stuart Mill by J. R. Hains, Ney MacMinn, and James McNab McCrimmon (1945). Items include drafts, typed transcriptions and card files on Mill's published works.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

J. Robert Hains was born September 10, 1896 in Brookfield, Missouri. He completed the Ph. B. (1925) at Shurtleff College and the M.A. (1933) and Ph.D. (1939) degrees at Northwestern University. In 1940 Hains came to Northern Illinois State Teacher's College from Northwestern University where he had been a faculty member in the Department of English.

Prior to his appointments at Northwestern and Northern Illinois, Hains held the following positions: Head of the Department of English and Speech at Gladstone Michigan High School (1925-1927); Instructor at the Senior High School, Davenport, Iowa (1927-1930), Sterling Morton High School, Cicero, Illinois (1930-1933), and Morton Junior College, Cicero, Illinois (1933-1937).

During his twenty-six years at Northern, J. Robert Hains established a brilliant record both in teaching and administration. Serving as a teacher, graduate school dean, and academic vice president, he played an important role in the development of Northern from a single purpose teachers college to a complex university. Dr. Hains was co-author of Bibliography of the Published Writings of John Stuart Mill and author of J.S. Mill and St. Simonians and J. S. Mill's Examiner Articles. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Tau Delta, Alpha Delta, and Phi Delta Kappa, and listed in the Directory of American Scholars (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition), Who's Who in Education, Who's Who in Midwest, Who's Who in America.

In 1962 J. R. Hains retired from Northern Illinois University as a Professor Emeritus. Professor Hains died September 13, 1974.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	J. R. Hains, Biographical Data
	2-6	Correspondence (1940-1952)
	7	Term Paper, "John Milton in the Period of Revolution," 1935
	8	Address on Poetry, 1947
	9	Publications: <u>Bibliography of the Published Writings of John Stuart Mill, 1945; J. S. Mill's Examiner Articles on Art, 1950</u>
2	1-3	Teaching Materials, English Class notes and exams
3-4		Research Materials, Note cards
5	1-3	Draft for publication: <u>Bibliography of the Published Writings of John Stuart Mill</u>
6	1-10	Typed Transcriptions for publication: <u>Bibliography of the Published Writings of John Stuart Mill</u>
7	1-2	Typed Transcriptions for publication: <u>Bibliography of the Published Writings of John Stuart Mill</u>
8	1-10	Typed Transcriptions for publication: <u>Bibliography of the Published Writings of John Stuart Mill</u>
9	1-2	Typed Transcriptions for publication: <u>Bibliography of the Published Writings of John Stuart Mill</u>



**PAUL E. HARRISON**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1931-1954

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Paul E. Harrison (1896-1967), a native of Creston, Illinois, joined the staff at Northern Illinois State Normal School in 1920. With only a two-year diploma, Harrison continued to study and in 1926 received his Bachelor of Education degree from Northern Illinois State Teachers College. Additional study was completed in 1931 when Harrison received his master's degree at Colorado State Teacher's College.

In 1936 Harrison organized and directed a "Laboratory of Industries" project at Northern, a specialized education workshop for seventh and eighth grade pupils. Under Harrison's direction, a series of booklets for the project units were written and widely used throughout the United States. By 1951, NIU President Leslie R. Holmes chose Harrison to develop a former art colony in Oregon, Illinois, into the Lorado Taft Field Campus. There Harrison established Northern's pioneer curriculum in outdoor teacher's education. After serving forty-five years on Northern's faculty, Harrison retired in 1965.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Biographical Data
	2-3	Correspondence, American Industrial Arts Association, 1943-1945
	4	Correspondence, National Honorary Fraternity, 1943-1946
	5	Reports and Membership Lists, Illinois Industrial Arts Association, 1943-1946
		Publications:
	6	"Outdoor Education," <u>Illinois Education</u> , 1954
	1 vol.	<u>A Survey of Industrial Work in the Schools of Northern Illinois</u> , 1931
	10 vols.	<u>Practical Arts Series</u> , 1939-1941

## EARL W. HAYTER

### INTRODUCTION

The Earl W. Hayter Papers were donated to the Northern Illinois University Archives in several accessions beginning in 1969. Literary rights in all materials which are not under copyright are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

25 boxes  
11 linear feet  
1885-1987

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The Hayter Papers are organized in four series: personal papers, correspondence, subject files, and research and publications. Among the personal papers there are many family photographs, a genealogy, several oral history interviews, social correspondence, and a four hundred-page autobiography in typescript. Professor Hayter maintained a broad correspondence with colleagues--both on campus and in the historical profession nation-wide over the forty years he was active in teaching, research, and publication. Both of his major publications, The Troubled Farmer and Education in Transition, are well documented in the collection [copies of these two books are located in UA 33, Box 2]. A copy of every article published may also be found in the last series.

The only significant gap in the papers relates to Professor Hayter's classroom teaching. There are a few student research papers found in this collection, but little in the area of lectures, syllabi, examinations, and class rolls. Overall this is an unusually balanced and strong collection which documents nearly a half-century of work in academic history. The papers are especially important to documenting the history of Northern Illinois University.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Earl Wiley Hayter was born February 25, 1901 near Ridgeway, Ohio. In 1906 his family migrated to the plains of North Dakota to begin farming. He attended one-room elementary schools near Bartlett and a high school in Lakota. In 1919 Hayter became a telegrapher for the Burlington Railroad at various depots across Montana and Wyoming.

In 1922 Hayter resumed his education at Grand Island College in Nebraska and then moved on to the University of Nebraska where he completed a baccalaureate degree. On June 3, 1927 he married Beulah Dale Overman and commenced three years of public school teaching back in North Dakota near Bartlett. As the Great Depression set in Hayter went to Grand Forks to pursue graduate work in history and, after completion of an M.A., he moved on to Northwestern University in Evanston, Illinois for his doctoral program.

After completing his doctoral degree in 1934 Hayter accepted a teaching position at McKendree College in southern Illinois. Two years later Dean Romeo Zulauf offered Hayter a

one-year, temporary appointment at Northern Illinois State Teachers College. Following his retirement from Northern thirty-three years later, President Rhoten Smith named Hayter University Historian and commissioned him to write the official history of the University. Education in Transition: The History of Northern Illinois University, was published in 1974, the seventy-fifth anniversary of the institution. Professor Hayter died June 8, 1994 at the age of 93.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

BOX      FOLDER      DESCRIPTION

#### **SERIES I: Personal Papers**

1	1-3	Typescript Autobiography: <u>From Claim Shanty to the Halls of Ivy</u> , 1977
2	1	Hayter, Earl W., Autobiographical Sketch, Biographical Information, (1946-1985)
	2	Hayter Family
	3	Hayter, Beulah Overman, Correspondence, Student Papers and Related Material, (1925-1985)
	4	Hayter, Beulah Overman, Recitals, 1927-1932
	5	Hayter, Donna and Mary, (1934-1979)
	6	"Hoofing Across America with a Donkey," by Donna Hayter Bird, (1974-1975)
	7	Genealogy - Final Draft, n.d.
	8	Genealogical Materials: Robert Hayter, A. Z. Hayter, John Acton, and Stephen Acton
	9	A.Z. & Luella Hayter Memorial, Lakota, North Dakota, 1978-1979; and A.Z. Hayter Family, (1946-1970)
	10	Kansas Blizzard of 1885-1886, (Death of Elbridge Theodore Hayter)
	11	"Gandy Dancer," 1917, (includes 3 photographs; Article, 1974)
	12	Hayter's Honorary Fraternities, (1927-1974)
	13	Applications and Job Offers, (1935-1978)
	14	University of Tours, 1936
	15	Aldermanic Campaign, 1953
	16	Retirement, 1968-1969
	17	Awards: Outstanding Service, Faculty Club, Alumni, 1969
	18	Fellowship in History, 1969-1973, Hayter Graduate History Endowment, 1984-1985
	19	Hayter Regional History Center, Naming and Reception, 1983-1984
	20	"My Final Thoughts," 1960-1976 (Disposition of Body after Death)

		Activities:
3	1	Political (includes Impeach Nixon Materials), (1940-1984)
	2	Religious, (1927-1957)
	3	Miscellaneous, (1936-1986)
	4	Service on Committees, (1936-1971)
	5	Annual Salary, and Related Correspondence, 1936-1971
	6	Grants-in-Aid, Leaves, Load Reduction, (1940-1968)
	7	Newspaper Clippings, (1927-1985)
	8	Christmas Letters, (1952-1985)
		Photographs:
4	1-5	Hayter Family Photographs, 1910's-1980's
	6	Hayter's Home, 560 Normal Road, DeKalb, (1941-1982)
	7	Retirement Dinners, 1969
	8	Photograph Display, 1974
	9	NIU Archives, 1970-1973
	10	Nebraska, Montana, and North Dakota Photographs, (1919-1932)
	11	Relatives of Earl and Beulah Overman Hayter
5	1	Membership Cards, etc.
	2	Information re: Hayter Interview by C. Gotsch, 1978
	3	Information re: Hayter Interview by S. Bigolin, 1979
	4	Sayings, Autographs, and Miscellany
	5	Miscellaneous Material Collected by Hayter, (1916-1983)
	6	Oversize Photograph of 1962 Seminar Trip Four Cassettes, taped interviews with Earl W. Hayter, 1970's

**SERIES II: Correspondence**

6	1	Beulah, Donna and Mary Hayter, (1936-1986)
	2	Hayter and Overman Family Members, (1924-1984)
	3	Letters of Appreciation, (1934-1977)
	4	Northern Illinois State Teacher's College-NIU, (1940-1983)
	5	Government Officials, (1940-1980)
	6-8	Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1924-1984
7	1	Adams, President and Family,(1936-1977)
	2	Aikins, Harold and Family, (1949-1982)
	3	Angle. Paul M., (1944-1975)
	4	Ashton, Myra, 1960-1965
	5	Bakalis, Michael, 1971, 1974
	6	Baker, Orville, (1962-1979)
	7	Bauxar, Joe, (1976-1984)
	8	Beatty, E.C.O. and Family, (1936-1980)
	9	Bowen, Ralph, (1961-1985)

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
7	10	Brown, G.A. Productions, Inc., 1980
	11	Burchard, Waldo, Rachael and Family, (1959-1986)
	12	Collins, Dennis J., 1969, 1982
	13	Collins, John H., (1977-1982)
	14	Connor, Hal, (1968-1976)
	15	Connor, James R., (1966-1974)
	16	Cox, I.J., Northwestern University, (1931-1982)
	17	Cox, I.J., Festerscript, (1939-1952)
	18	Creigier, Sharon E., University P.E.I., (1975-1975)
	19	Dale, Everett E., (1940-1949)
20	Douglas, Paul & Emily, Senator, (1942-1968)	
8	1	Dunne, John, (1965-1979)
	2	Fink, Stuart D., (1940-1983)
	3	Geigle, Francis R., 1968-1974, n.d.
	4	Gildemeister, Glen, 1979
	5	Green, Anne, (1962-1977)
	6	Gressley, Gene M., University of Wyoming, (1956-1985)
	7	Hains, Robert J., (1945-1979)
	8	Haish, Jacob, Bust & Cane, 1969, 1979, 1983
	9	Hanson, E.E., (1954-1979)
	10	Hart, Don V., Southeast Asian Collection, 1985
	11	Holmes, President, (1950-1977)
	12	Howell, Charles E., (1947-1977)
	13	Ilika, Joseph, 1964, 1969, 1974
	14	James, James Alton, Northwestern University, (1931-1940)
	15	Jameson, Hugh, (1934-1985)
	16	Jones, Shirley, "The Thorny Cage," 1981
	17	Kavadas, Paul, (1955-1979)
	18	Kay, Marvin L., 1959
	19	Keen, Benjamin, (1970-1982)
	20	Knowlton, Audrey, (1968-1976)
	21	LaTourette, John, 1984
	22	Leifheit, Edith, (1977- 1985)
	23	Leopold, Nathan, (1956-1976)
	24	Leopold, Richard W., (1975-1987)
	25	Lloyd, John, (1961-1983)
9	1	Lucas, W.A., (Paper on Establishment of Northern), 1968
	2	Lundberg, Patsy and Bill, (1970-1986)
	3	Matasar, Oscar, (1946-1986)
	4	McCallum, H.D., (1957-1965)
	5	McFadden, Joseph, University of South Dakota, (1964-1984)
	6	McGaw, Robert W. (Mayor of Rockford, 1973-1981), (1981-1982)
	7	McMurry Family, (1968-1974)

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
9	8	Meadows, Paul, (1942-1964)
	9	Meldrum, James A., (1944-1975)
	10	Merritt, Helen, 1976
	11	Monat, William R., President, (1976-1987)
	12	Nash, Gerald, (1959-1974)
	13	Nelson, Richard J., President, (1971-1984)
	14	Norris, James D., (1981-1986)
	15	O'Brian, Robert E., (1931-1978)
	16	Olsen, Otto, Chairman, History Department, 1982-1986
	17	Owens, Kenneth, 1959
	18-19	Parmer, J. Norman, 1959-1984
10	1	Pepinsky, Minerva, 1964
	2	Prentiss, Hervey and Kay, (1939-1969)
	3	Raatjes, John, (1948-1976)
	4	Rasmussen, Robert T., 1985
	5	Resis, Alfred, (1974-1979)
	6	Rockwell, Kiffin, (1940-1977)
	7	Roos, Donald, (1957-1970)
	8	Schneider, Robert, (1962-1967)
	9	Schwarz, Jordan A., (1980-1986)
	10	Singer, Jacques, 1978, 1980
	11	Smith, Dr. Harold E., 1984
	12	Smith, Rhoten A., President, 1967-1974
	13	Sperling, Clara, (1962-1982)
	14	Stevenson, Adlai, II & III, (1952-1974)
	15	Stubblefield, Kirk and Mildred, (1924-1981)
	16	Taylor, E. Ruth, (1981-1984)
	17	Thistlethwaite, Robert L., 1960
	18	Thompson, Jim, Governor, (1979-1986)
	19	Twombly, John T., 1983-1984
	20	Weed, Fred, San Jose University, (1958-1977)
	21	White, J. Patrick, (1967-1986)
	22	Whitsel, R. G., 1962-1963
	23	Whittaker, Milo, (1922-1977)
	24	Wingfield, Clyde, President, 1985-1986
	25	Winn, Jerome F., 1981
	26	Wish, Harvey, 1959-1960
	27	Yauch, William, 1982
	28	Zulauf, Romeo, (1943-1985)

**SERIES III: Subject Files**

11	1	A.C.L.U., American Civil Liberties Union, (1948-1983)
	2	A.F.T., American Federation of Teachers, and Related Union Material, (1943-1972)
	3	Altgeld Castles, Article, 1980
	4	Arboretum Dispute, 1966, 1979
	5	Australian Sister City Reception, 1976
	6	"Beyond Nostalgia," Town-Gown Relations, 1974-1975
	7	"Breaking Horses," by John Cecil, 1961 (includes 2 photos, 1964)
	8	Building Naming, (1973-1984)
	9	DeKalb Ag (Lectures), 1981
		DeKalb, Illinois:
	10	Centennial, June 10-16, 1956
	11	First Methodist Church, (1945-1956)
	12	Historic Buildings, 1980, 1983
	13	DeKalb County Historical Society, 1972-1985
	14	Ellwood House Museum, (1967-1983); Isaac Ellwood's Will, 1910
	15	Embree, Waite, Collection, 1966-1967
	16	Encyclopedia Britannica, 1969-1970
	17	European/Classical Tour, 1963
	18-19	European Seminar, 1959
12	1-3	European Seminar, 1959
	4-7	European Seminar, 1962
13	1	Faculty Club, (1941-1985)
	2	Faculty Union, 1986
	3	F.B.I. Files, 1977
	4	Friends of the NIU Libraries, 1982-1987
	5	Founders Memorial Library, (1980-1985)
	6	Library, Gifts, (1969-1983)
	7	Gurler House, (1977-1986)
	8	History Club, 1983-1985
		History Department:
	9	Chairman (Hayter), 1963-1964
	10	Organization, 1958-1959
	11	Faculty, 1983-1985
	12	Memos & Minutes, (1967-1986)
	13	<u>History at Northern</u> , (1980-1987)
	14	Newsletters, (1981-1985)
	15	Graduate Study, 1985-1986
	16	Invitations, Parties, (1960-1986)
	17	"History of the West," Class Play, 1954
	18	Huskie Club, (1976-1986)

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 79
13	19	Invitations and Programs, (1936-1978)	
14	1	Libby, Orin Grant, University of North Dakota, (1930-1982)	
	2	Mah Johg (game), 1951	
	3	Masonic Lodge, Montana, (1922-1933)	
	4	McKendree College, Lebanon, Illinois, Memorabilia and Correspondence, (1934-1982)	
	5	Matevich, Lou, Award Committee, (includes 2 photos), (1948-1970)	
	6	Milk Consumers Association, 1940, 1956	
	7	Minor League (Poker Club), (1937-1962)	
	8	Montana, Crow Agency, (1927-1985)	
	9	National Endowment for the Humanities, 1977-1978	
15	1-5	Nebraska, Grand Island College, (1922-1981)	
	6	Nebraska, University of, (1945-1985)	
		Northern Illinois University:	
	7	Alumni Association, (1964-1987)	
	8	Faculty, (includes photos of faculty and their families),(1939-1986)	
	9	Foundation, 1975-1987	
16	1	History, and Organizations, (1961-1985)	
	2	"Know-News," Student association Publication, 1983	
	3	Law School, 1979	
	4	"NIU News Letterette," 1980-1987	
	5	NIU Press, and Richard Congdon, (1967-1984)	
	6	Normal Road Homes, 1951-1955, 1977-1978	
		North Dakota:	
	7	Bartlett, (1927-1976)	
	8	Doyton, 1928-1930	
	9	Lakota, (1946-1984)	
	10-12	University of, 1930-1932	
	13	Various, (1927-1983)	
		Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois:	
17	1	Hayter Memorabilia, (1932-1984)	
	2	Correspondence, (1962-1987)	
	3	History Department Newsletters, (1946-1987)	
	4	Phi Beta Kappa, NIU, (1964-1985)	
	5	President's Club, 1987-1986	
	6	Publish or Perish, 1961-1965	
18	1-2	Recommendations, 1936-1978	
	3	Regional History Center/University Archives, (1968-1985); Wurlitzer Donation, 1984	
	4	Requests for Information, (1948-1968)	



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 80
18	5	Research Trip to Washington, D.C., 1940	
	6	Roosevelt University, 1947-1949	
	7	75 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary, NIU, 1974	
19	1	75 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary, NIU, Time Capsule, 1974	
	2	South Dakota, Sioux Falls College, (1968-1983)	
	3	Speaking Engagements, (1936-1980)	
	4	Speeches: Text and Notes, (1928-1974)	
	5	Student Advisees, Correspondence, (1940-1975)	
	6	Thursday Arts Club, History and Membership Booklets, (1939-1957)	
20	1	Mark Twain Journal, and Cyril Clemens Correspondence, 1970, 1979	
	2	United Nations Institute, 1954	
	3	University Day, April 20, 1979	
	4	Vacation, Beulah's Diary, 1954	
	5	Vesta, Sylvia, 1974-1976	
	6	Veterinary Science Research in Great Britain, 1962-1963	
	7	Who's Who in America, et. al., (1955-1978)	
	8	World War II Letters, Ration Tickets, 1942-1945	
	9	Worthy Causes, Contributions to, (1949-1986)	
	10	Wyoming, University, Archival Gift, 1957	

#### **SERIES IV: Research and Publications**

		Farming and Animal Husbandry:	
		Correspondence:	
21	1	Agricultural History, General, (1933-1977)	
	2	Agricultural History Society, (1938-1981)	
	3	American Steel and Wire, Worcester, MA, (1938-1985)	
	4	Barbed Wire, (1937-1971)	
	5	Illinois State Historical Library/Society, 1937-1940	
	6	Marsh Harvester, (1938-1968)	
		Source Material:	
	7	"The Heirs of Barbed Wire"	
		"The Legacy of Bet-A-Million Gates," Steve Bigolin	
22	1 vol.	<u>From Farriery to Veterinary Medicine 1785-1795</u> , by L. P. Pugh	
	1	<u>The Royal Veterinary College and Hospital: Brief History...</u> , 1937	
	2	<u>Annals of Agriculture</u>	
	3	<u>Blaine's Stockbook</u>	
	4	"Edinburgh New Veterinary College..." James Syme	
	5	New Veterinary College and the Veterinary Profession, John Gamgee	
	6	"Requirements of the Veterinary Profession," Gamgee	

22      7      Source Material, cont.:  
          8      "Veterinary Education," Joseph Gamgee  
          9      "Origin & Development of the ASPCA," F. L. Dyduch  
          10      "On Cattle Medicine," J. Lawrence  
          11      Osbaldeston Challenge, Sporting Magazine, Vol. 4  
          12      "Agricultural Magic & Technological Change," E.M. Rogers, 1958  
          13      "On the Effect of Dehorning Milch Cow...," F.G. Short, 1887  
          14      J.F. Smithcors Articles  
          15      Note Cards, Miscellaneous  
          16      Photographs: Edinburgh Veterinary School, William Dick  
          17      Miscellaneous Reprints & Articles  
          18      Miscellaneous Periodical Articles  
               Miscellaneous Clippings, etc.

23      The Troubled Farmer:  
          1      Advertizing Literature, excerpts, 1968  
          2      NIU Press Agreement, (1966-1987)  
          3      Critiques, 1967  
          4      Reviews, (1968-1977)  
          5      Press and News Releases, (1968-1980)  
          6      Illustrations  
          7      Correspondence, (1942-1977)

24      Education In Transition: The History of Northern Illinois University  
          Correspondence:  
          1      History of the History, Correspondence, 1966-1974  
          2      NIU Press Correspondence, 1973-1979  
          3      Permission to Quote, 1973  
          4      A: (1968-1976)  
          5      Re: Adams, Karl L., 1966-1971  
          6      B: 1968-1973  
          7      Re: Brown, J. Stanley, 1968-1971  
          8      Re: Brown, Joseph C., 1970  
          9      C: 1968-1972  
          10      Re: Cook, John W., 1968-1972  
          11      D-E-F: 1968-1971  
          12      G: 1966-1969  
          13      H: (1968-1973)  
          14      Re: Holmes, Leslie A., 1970  
          15      I-J-K: 1968, 1970  
          16      L: 1968-1969  
          17      M: 1968, 1970  
          18      Madden, J. Doren, 1968-1969  
          19      N: 1968  
          20      O: 1967-1968

		<u>Education in Transition</u> , Correspondence, cont.:
24	21	P-Q: 1968-1972
	22	Re: Page, Edward C., 1970
	23	R: 1968-1969
	24	S: 1968-1973
	25	T-U-V: 1968-1972
	26	W-X-Y-Z: 1968-1971
	27	Response to the "History" & Poster, 1973-1980
	28	Errata, "Education in Transition"
	29	Search for Records, News Releases, 1968-1969
	30	Reviews, 1974, 1976
	31	Press & News Releases, etc., 1972-1977
	32	Dinner & Reception in honor of <u>Education in Transition</u> (includes photographs), April 19, 1974
		 Personal Papers, Periodicals and Publications:
25	1	Bibliography of Publications, 1932-1974
	2	"The Ponca [Indian] Removal," 1932
	3	"Social and Economic Conditions in Illinois, 1800-1824," 1934
	4	"Sources of Early Illinois Culture," 1936
	5	"Barb Wire Fencing – A Prairie Invention," 1939; and Correspondence, (1938-1953)
	6	"An Iowa Farmers Protective Association," 1939; and Correspondence, (1938-1968)
	7	"Wanderings in the West in 1839," 1940; and Correspondence, 1940-1941
	8	"The Western Farmers and the Drivewell Patent Controversy," 1942; and Correspondence, (1941-1968)
	9	"The Fencing of Western Railways," 1945; and Correspondence, 1943-1946
	10	"The Growth of the American Republic (1865-present)," 1945
	11	"The Patent System and Agrarian Discontent, 1875-1888," 1947; and Correspondence, 1945-1948, 1959
	12	"Horticultural Humbuggery Among the Western Farmers, 1850-1890," 1947; and Correspondence, 1947-1949
	13	"Seed Humbuggery Among the Western Farmers, 1850-1888," 1949; and Correspondence, 1947-1949, 1957
	14	"Mechanical Humbuggery Among the Western Farmers, 1860-1890," 1950; and Correspondence, 1948-1950, 1968
	15	"In the Beginning," 1958; and Correspondence, 1958-1959, 1971
	16	"Barbed Wire Fencing - A Prairie Invention," 1960; and Correspondence, 1960-1969
	17	"Livestock Doctors, 1850-1890," 1960; Correspondence, 1958-1964
	18	"Livestock Fencing Conflicts in Rural America," 1963; and Correspondence, 1962-1963
		Personal Papers and Publications, cont.:

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 83
25	19	"Liquor Reform and Legislation in Great Britain, 1900-1906," 1931, [Hayter's M.A. Thesis, University of North Dakota]	
	20	"The Social Science Teachers and the Democratic Ideal," 1935, [unpublished article]	
	21	Book Reviews by E. W. Hayter, (1948-1980)	
	22	"Moose River Horse & Cattle Company," by Clyde W. Joslin, with notes by Earl W. Hayter, 1932	
	23	Letters to the Editor and Published Statements, (1935-1981)	

**WILLIAM R. HAZARD**

1 box  
 .5 linear feet  
 1963-1965

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

William R. Hazard was born on May 18, 1929 in Mason County, Illinois. He received his B.S. from Illinois State University in 1950, M.S. from Illinois State University in 1951 and his Juris Doctor from Chicago-Kent College in 1958. He was an instructor at Lyons Township High school and Junior College and had a private law practice in LaGrange, Illinois. He came to NIU in September 1963 as an Assistant Professor of Art.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1-6	Course Materials, 1963-1965
	7	Research Project, 1964
	8-9	Correspondence, 1963-1965
	10	Contracts-Employment at NIU 1964-1965
	11	High School Visitation Program, 1964
	12	Judging Art Shows, 1964
	13	Miscellaneous Papers, November 1963-December 1964
	14	Questionnaires, January 1963

**CHARLES E. HOWELL**

2 boxes  
1 linear foot  
1942-1960

**SCOPE AND CONTENT**

The collection documents the professional activities of Charles Everton Howell as a Northern Illinois University faculty member and administrator from 1942 to 1964. Records include correspondence, minutes, reports, and publications describing Howell's involvement on campus boards and committees and his directorship of the Bureau of University Research. Researchers should note the materials from the Civilian Defense Program and Committees as they contain important information on NIU student morale during war-time emergency in 1942. The University Archives also holds various record series from the Bureau of University Research which relate to this collection.

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Charles Everton Howell, a native of Oelwein, Iowa, was born in 1899. From 1928 to 1937 Howell attended the University of Iowa where he received all three of his degrees including a doctorate in sociology. After serving as the administrator of an adult education program for the Tennessee Valley Authority (1934-1936), Howell came to Northern Illinois State Teachers College.

From 1938 to 1955 Charles Howell served as a full-time faculty member in the Social Sciences Department. Because of his interests in behavioral sciences, Howell began working on several committees concerned with social problems such as juvenile delinquency, health, discrimination, and public welfare both at Northern and throughout the state. Howell also served on numerous boards and councils including the University Council, Internal Budget Committee, City Planning Commission, and the Board of Higher Education. In 1956, Howell was appointed part-time Director of the Bureau of University Research, a newly organized division responsible for gathering information and releasing statistical reports on NIU students, staff, and the twenty-one counties in the region. Howell continued to teach courses in sociology until 1958 when he was named full-time research director for the university. Dr. Howell retired in October of 1965.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	
1	1	Charles E. Howell, Biographical Information	
	2-5	Personal Correspondence, 1946-1964	
	6	Letters of Recommendation, 1948-1954	
	7	Civilian Defense Program, Correspondence and Bulletins, 1942	
	8	Illinois Congress of Parents and Teachers, Correspondence 1945	
	9	Military Training Camp Scholarship Committee, Correspondence 1947-1950	
	10	Department of Sociology, Correspondence, 1948-1951	
	11	Illinois Commission on Human Relations, Correspondence, 1948-1953	
	12	Illinois Hospital Medical Service, Correspondence, 1948-1953	
	13	Speaking Engagements, Correspondence, 1948-1954	
	14	Illinois Education Association, Correspondence, 1948-1954	
	15	Anti-Defamation League, Correspondence, 1948-1955	
	2	1	Indiana State Teachers College, Correspondence, 1949
		2	DeKalb Youth Planning Council Correspondence, 1949-1950
		3	DeKalb City Council, Public Issues, Correspondence, 1949-1953
4		Midwest Regional Committee on Discrimination, Correspondence, 1950-1955	
5		Illinois Education Association Code of Ethics, Correspondence, 1951-1953	
6		Illinois Committee on Discrimination in Higher Education, Correspondence, 1954-1955	
7		DeKalb City Council, Student Parking Issues, Correspondence, 1960	
8-9		Committee on War Problems and Responsibilities, Minutes and Reports, 1942	
10		DeKalb County Health Council, Minutes, 1950-1952	
11		State Civilian Defense Committee, Reports, 1943	
12-14		Undergraduate Pre-Service, Education of Teachers, A Report, (1952), (1956), (n.d.)	
15		Illinois Secondary School Curriculum Program, A Guide, 1950-1951	
16		Articles and Publications, (Included are the following: <u>Students' Manual for Introductory Sociology</u> , 1939; <u>Juvenile Protection</u> , 1943; <u>A Primer of Democracy</u> , n.d.)	

**JOSEPHINE M. JANDELL**

3 boxes  
1.25 linear feet  
1917-1947

**SCOPE AND CONTENT**

With the exception of correspondence belonging to Eula M. Jandell (1947), most of the records in this collection document the personal and professional interests of Josephine M. Jandell, a librarian and faculty member of Northern Illinois State Normal School from 1901 to 1945. Materials include correspondence, concert programs, teaching manuals, travel guides, photographs, and publications. Researchers should note that a major portion of the collection consists of publications. Of these the following are most important: Christmas Stories, (1875), Harper's Bazaar "Studies of Great Women" (1901), The War Cartoons of Louis Roemaker (1917), Mastery of Speech (1918), Poor Richard's Almanac (1922), The Significance of Sinclair Lewis (1922), Must It Always Be War? (1943).

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Josephine M. Jandell was born September 10, 1858 in Marshall, Michigan and came to Northern Illinois State Normal School as assistant librarian in 1901. Within a few years Jandell was promoted to head librarian, a position she held until her retirement in 1923. During her librarianship, Jandell was active in extending the influences of the library through lectures and book reviews as well as sponsoring literary clubs and societies. By 1921, Miss Jandell was selected the first Alumni Registrar to handle the growing number of records and business transactions. Even after her retirement, Josephine Jandell continued to serve on the Executive Committee for the Alumni Association on campus until 1939. In 1939, the Association honored Jandell's completion of thirty-eight years of service to the college when they established a \$2500 scholarship in her name. Josephine Jandell died on November 25, 1946.



COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Correspondence: Family, 1942-1947
	2	Annual Banquet Programs, 1917-1935
	3	Playbills, Concert Programs, 1919-1934
	4	Photographs and News Clippings, 1917-1941
	5	Photographs, 1899-1943
	6	Postcards and Memorabilia
	7	Publications, Manuals for Classroom, (1860-1893)
2	1-3	Publications, Manuals for Classroom (1909-1941)
	4-6	Publications, General (1856-1945)
3	9 vols.	Publications: Travel Guides (1925-1937), Travel Diary (1928), College Autograph Book (1919), <u>Norther</u> Yearbook (1919), and the 1919 Norther Advertiser

**BENJAMIN KEEN**

2 boxes  
 .75 linear feet

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Professor Benjamin Keen was born April 25, 1913, and completed his A.B. degree at Muhlenberg College in 1936. He continued his education at LeHigh University where he obtained the Master of Arts degree in history (1939) and Yale University where he earned the Ph.D. (1941). After graduation from Yale he stayed on as an instructor in history from 1943 to 1945, then taught at Amherst (1945-1946), West Virginia University (1946-1956), and Jersey State College (1956-1959). Professor Keen joined the History Faculty at Northern Illinois University in 1959 and remained here until his retirement in 1981. A well-known scholar in his fields of pre-Columbian American history and the social history of colonial Latin America, Professor Keen lists among his publications: David Curtis DeForest and the Revolution of Buenos Aires (1947), Readings in American Civilization (1955), Life and Labor in Old Mexico: The Brief and Summary Relation of Alonso de Zorita (1963), Bartolome de las Casas in History (DeKalb: NIU Press, 1971). He also translated and edited Jean Hippolyte Maries's The Spain of Ferdinand and Isabella.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1-7	<u>The Aztec Image</u> Draft chapters
	8	Notes
	9	Index
2	1	Nine maps of the voyage of Columbus

## **GORDON C. KRESHECK**

### INTRODUCTION

The Gordon C. Kresheck papers were donated to the University Archives on June 6, 1997 upon the retirement of Dr. Kresheck. Literary rights on all materials not under copyright are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

10 boxes  
10 linear feet  
1956-1997

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The materials in this collection document the career of Gordon C. Kresheck from 1956 to 1997. The collection is organized into five series: Research and Publications (1958-1997); Professional Associations and Organizations (1962-1996); Departmental and Administrative Business (1965-1997); Courses and Teaching (1964-1996); and Correspondence (1956-1997). The first folder in the collection contains vita information, and several other files contain photographs of Kresheck.

Series one, Research and Publications, contains copies of most of Professor Kresheck's publications, several unpublished papers, correspondence with the publishers, and in some cases relevant research notes. In addition, this series contains a number of Kresheck's research notebooks dating back to his Ph.D. research, other related research materials, Fellowship and Grant Requests.

Committees and Organizations, the second series, documents Kresheck's involvement with several professional organizations, including the Rock River Valley Subsection, Chicago Section, and Great Lakes Region of the American Chemical Society; and the Calorimetry Conference. Included here are meeting programs, and correspondence, and copies of papers given by Dr. Kresheck at meetings and symposiums sponsored by these and other groups.

Series three, Departmental and Administrative Business, contains NIU Chemistry Faculty Meeting Minutes from 1965 to 1997; Center for Biochemical and Biophysical Studies files; Minority High School Apprentice Program files; Graduate Colloquium Lecture Series programs and related correspondence; and information on the establishment of Sigma XI on campus. A file on parking problems on campus is also included here.

The fourth series, Courses and Teaching, relates to Professor Kresheck's teaching career. Included are files containing class notes and exams; examples of student notebooks and research papers; and various student files.

Dr. Krescheck's correspondence files make up the final series in this collection. Nearly all of the correspondence is related to his work and research. Also included are requests for references, evaluations, and reviews.

For additional information on aspects of Dr. Krescheck's career at NIU researchers should also consult these additional collections: Faculty Records, and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Gordon Charles Krescheck was born in North Tonawanda, New York on September 3, 1933. He received his B.S. (1955), M.S. (1959), and Ph.D. (1961) degrees in Dairy Technology from Ohio State University in Columbus, Ohio. Between the B.S. and M.S. degrees he spent two years aboard a U.S. Navy gasoline tanker operating out of Pearl Harbor. His graduate work consisted of studies related to the milk acid phosphase system, under the direction of Prof. W.J. Harper, Dept. of Dairy Technology, and a light scattering study of the effect of elevated temperatures upon milk proteins and their interactions, under the direction of Prof. Q. Van Winkle, Dept. of Chemistry.

Upon completion of his studies in 1961 he spent one year as a Research Assistant in the Nobel Medical Institute, Department of Biochemistry, Stockholm, Sweden, working on the mechanism of reactivation of heat inactivated milk alkaline phosphase and the conformation of casein in aqueous solution in Prof. H. Theorell's laboratory. From February thru August 1963 Krescheck was a Visiting Scientist in the Physical Measurements Section of the Proctor and Gamble Company, Miami Valley Laboratories, Cincinnati, Ohio. This was followed by a two-year N.I.H. postdoctoral fellowship with Dr. Harold A. Scheraga in the Department of Chemistry at Cornell University where he studied the hydrophobic bond, as applicable to proteins. He joined the faculty of Northern Illinois University in 1965. Krescheck was also a Resident Research Associate in the Chemistry Division of Argonne National Laboratory during the summer of 1966.

In September of 1975 a Center for Biochemical and Biophysical Studies (CBBS) offering interdisciplinary study in the areas of biology, chemistry, psychology and nutrition was established at Northern Illinois University. Dr. Krescheck was named as Director of the Center, a position he held until his retirement in 1997. Over the years the most visible functions of CBBS have been the sponsoring of a weekly biochemistry seminar series and administration of BRSR and NSMRAP programs. Although not a degree granting unit, the Center's faculty members tailor programs to meet the individual needs of the students. Students can earn a master's and/or doctoral degree in the departments of biological sciences, chemistry, nutrition and dietetics, and psychology that includes a concentration in biochemistry or biophysics.

An ardent researcher, Dr. Krescheck has written, or co-authored, more than 50 articles which have appeared in such publications as Biochemistry, Journal of Physical Chemistry, Journal of the American Chemical Society, and the Journal of Colloid Interface Science. He has also presented numerous research papers in the area of physical biochemistry. He has served as

Associate Editor of the Transactions of the Illinois Academy of Science; was Assistant Editor of the Bulletin of Thermodynamics and Thermochemistry from 1971 to 1976; was a contributor to the first three editions of the Chemical Rubber Company's HANDBOOK OF BIOCHEMISTRY, and prepared a chapter on Surfactants for Volume 4 of WATER: A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE. In December 1993 he received a patent for the "Method for Separating Hydrophilic Molecules from Hydrophobic Molecules via detergent Partitioning." Kresheck has served as the Chairperson of the Rock River Valley Subsection of the American Chemical Association; as President of the NIU Chapter of the Society of Sigma XI; on the Board of Directors for the Calorimetry Conference; and was a member of A.A.A.S. As of 1997 he was a member of the American Chemical Society, the Biophysical Society, the American Society of Biological Chemists, and Sigma XI.

Kresheck's research interests include the application of thermochemical methods to the study of cell growth, micelle formation in aqueous and nonaqueous solvents, interaction of small ions and molecules with macromolecules, protein noncovalent interactions, biochemical thermodynamics, calorimetric studies of proteins, and lipid-lipid and lipid-protein interactions.

Dr. Kresheck and his wife, Dr. Janet D. Kresheck (a member of the NIU Speech Dept. faculty from 1968 to 1995), had three children: a son Sten Edward, born in Stockholm, Sweden in 1962, and twin daughters, Carey and Aine, born in 1965 in Ithaca, New York. (Carey died at age 29 in 1994). His recreational interests include sports, especially golf, current events, and travel.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Vita, ca. 1967, 1996

#### **Series I: Research and Publications**

2-50	Journal Articles written between 1963 and 1997
51	"Surfactants" Chapter 2 in <u>Water: A Comprehensive Treatise</u> , 1975
52	"Thermochemical Studies on Bacterial and Mammalian Cells" Chapter 11 in <u>Biochemical Thermodynamics</u> , 1978
53	Two Papers published in <u>Solution Behavior of Surfactants, Vol.1</u> , 1982
54	"Calorimetric Methods for Measurement of Interactions of Biomolecules with Water" Chapter in <u>Biomembranes</u> , Vol. 127 of the <u>Methods in Enzymology Series</u> , 1986
55-56	Correspondence Relating to a Table in <u>The Handbook of Biochemistry</u> , 1967-1977
57-59	References for Table in <u>The Handbook of Biochemistry</u> , 1st Ed., 1968

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 93	
2	1	Correspondence about Literature Reviews in the <u>Bulletin of Thermodynamics and Thermochemistry</u> , 1970-1976		
	2	"Peptide Hydrogen Bond Energy in Aqueous Solution..." unpublished paper, by Kresheck & Zoranski, ca. 1968, and Related Materials		
	3	"Analysis by Multicomponent Theory of the Effect of Potassium..." unpub. paper by Kresheck & Hargraves, ca. 1968		
	4	"Comparison of Calorimetric and van't Hoff Enthalpies..." unpub. paper and Related Correspondence, 1974-1975		
	5	"Thermometric Titration Studies of Ligand..." paper presented at 1st Chemical Congress, Mexico City, 1975		
	6	Correspondence and Graphs for proposed article, "The Cytochrome c/ Cytochrome c Peroxidase...", 1996		
	7	Ph.D. Proposal, 1960-1961		
	8	Milk Acid Phosphase, Papers and Proposal, 1958-1961		
	9-10	Research Notebooks, Dairy Technology, 1958-1962		
	11	Research Papers and Notes, 1960-1963		
	12	Research Notebook, Alkaline Phosphatase Reactivation, 1962-1963		
	13	Proctor & Gamble Research, 1963 (includes photo)		
	14-19	Research Notebook Materials, 1963-1965		
	20-21	Research Notebook Materials, T-Jump, 1964-1965		
	22	"Solubility Data" Correspondence, 1968-1982		
	3	1-5	Materials from Evelyn Stimson, Cornell, 1966	
		6	Correspondence Relating to Experiments with Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate and Sarkosyl NL-97, 1973-1974	
		7	Amino Acid Analysis of Peptides, 1977	
		8	Callogen, Correspondence and Research Notes, 1987	
		9	"Thermostated Burette" Correspondence Relating to Possible Patent, 1971	
		10	Patent for Method of Separating Hydrophilic Molecules from Hydrogen Molecules via Detergent Partitioning, Contract & Correspondence, 1990-1996	
		11	Dept. of Health, Education, & Welfare, Corr. on Fellowship, 1962-1967	
12		Grant Related Material, 1965, 1976, 1982		
13-14		HEW, Grant Applications and Correspondence, 1965-1973		
15		Herman Frasch Foundation Grant Application, ca. 1966		
16-17		NIH, Grant Proposals and Correspondence, 1965-1989		
18-25		NSF, Grant Proposals and Correspondence, 1966-1995		
26		Small Equipment Grant Proposals and Correspondence, 1987-1995		
27-36		Biomedical Research Support Grant (BRSG), Applications, Correspondence, and Related Materials, 1977-1992		

4            1            BRSG, Annual Report and Back-up Material, 1991, 1993

**Series II: Committees and Organizations**

- 2            American Chemical Society (ACS) & 8th International Congress of Biochemistry, Switzerland, 1970
- 3            ACS, Chicago Section, Scholarship Fund Correspondence, 1971-1972
- 4            ACS, St. Louis Meeting, 1984 (includes photo of Kresheck & others)
- 5            ACS, Directory of Officers, 1991
- 6            ACS, Great Lakes Regional Meetings, 1969 (NIU), 1977-1978
- 7-9        ACS, Great Lakes Regional Meeting, Rockford, 1979
- 10         ACS, Great Lakes Regional Meeting, Correspondence, 1980
- 11         ACS, Great Lakes Regional Meeting, Chicago, 1987, Materials Relating to Presentation by Kresheck
- 12         ACS, Rock River Valley Subsection, By-laws, Meeting Notes, Correspondence, 1962-1966
- 13         ACS, Rock River, Materials Relating to Lecture given by Kresheck, 1974
- 14-15     ACS, Rock River, Notes and Correspondence, 1976-1979, By-laws 1977
- 16         ACS, Rock River, Correspondence 1985-1992 (includes photos of Chemistry Float in Pumpkin Festival Parade)
- 17         ACS, Rock River, Annual Narrative Reports, 1986-1992
- 18         ACS, Rock River Section Newsletters, 1986-1994
- 19         ACS, Rock River, Video Tapes and Related Correspondence, 1991-1993
- 20         ACS, Kresheck's Notes for Talk on the History of the Rock River Section, Presented in 1987
- 21         ACS, Councilor's Reports and Related Material, 1987-1992
- 22         ACS, Local Section Activities Committee, Corr. and Reports, 1987-1992
- 23         The Calorimetry Conference Handbook, 1988
- 24         Calorimetry Conference Annual Meetings, Programs and Abstracts, 1964-1973
- 25         Conference on Protein Calorimetry, Minnesota, 1966, Correspondence Relating to Conference where Kresheck Presented a Paper
- 26         Calorimetry Conference, Correspondence, 1971-1972
- 27-29     Calorimetry Conference Annual Meetings, Programs, Abstracts, Reports, 1975-1979, 1981-1982
- 30         Calorimetry Conference Annual Meeting 1982, Materials Relating to Kresheck's Presentation
- 31         Calorimetry Conference Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, 1986

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 95
4	32	Calorimetry Conference Annual Meeting, 1986, Materials Relating to Presentation by Kresheck and Erman	
	33-34	Calorimetry Conference Annual Meetings, Programs and Abstracts, 1987-1988	
5	1	Calorimetry Conference, 1988, Materials Relating to Kresheck's Presentation "History of Biological Calorimetry" (includes photo)	
	2-10	Calorimetry Conference Annual Meetings, 1989-1996	
	11	CODATA, Correspondence, 1980	
	12	Symposium on Research Frontiers in Chemistry, Iowa, 1967	
	13	Gordon Research Conference, New Hampshire, 1968	
	14	Midwest Milk Proteins Seminar, Michigan, 1968	
	15	Midwest Milk and Food Protein Seminars, 1971-1981 (1973 Seminar held at NIU)	
	16	2nd Midwest Interdisciplinary Meeting, Indiana, 1971, Abstract and Notes for Paper given by Kresheck	
	17	Henry S. Frank Symposium on the Physical Chemistry of Aqueous Systems, Pennsylvania, 1972	
	18	Van Winkle Symposium on the Physical Chemistry of Milk Proteins, Ohio, 1978, Notes for Presentation by Kresheck	
	19	Grad Seminar at Ohio State University, 1980, Notes for Presentation by Kresheck, and Related Material	
	20	University of California, 1982, Notes for Presentation by Kresheck	
	21	Eighth School on Biophysics of Membrane Transport, Poland, 1986, Notes for Presentation by Kresheck, and Related Material	
	22	Notes marked "Brown & Goldstein" and "Seminar", ca. 1986	
	23	CISCI 90 Conference, Italy, 1986, Abstract and Notes for Presentation by Kresheck, and Related Correspondence	
	24	Protein Structure and Function Symposium, U of I, 1993, Notes for Presentation by Kresheck, and Related Materials	
	25	Protein Engineering and Design Symposium, U of I, 1994, Notes for Kresheck's Presentation, and Related Materials	

### **Series III: Departmental and Administrative Business**

26-29	Chemistry Faculty Meeting Minutes, Sept. 1965-April 1997
30	Chemistry Dept., Memos, Corr., Announcements, 1978-1995
31	Curriculum Committee, Memos, Correspondence, 1990-1996
32	Research Misconduct: Policy and Procedures, 1989
33	Publications by other Members of Chemistry Department
34	Chemistry Dept., Teaching Evaluations, Fall 1976, Spring 1981
35	Lidia Vitello, Chemistry Dept., Vita and Correspondence, 1977-1980



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 96
5	36	Kresheck's Faculty Evaluation and Related Material, 1994-1996	
6	1-2	Center for Biochemical and Biophysical Studies (CBBS), Correspondence, Brochures, and Related Material	
	3-4	CBBS, Program Review Materials, 1979-1985, 1991-1992	
	5	CBBS, Proposed Change in Status, 1992	
	6-8	CBBS, Funding/Overhead Money, Requests and Related Correspondence, 1987-1997	
	9	CBBS, Graduate Student Position, 1984-1985	
	10	CBBS, New Faculty, 1977-1996, includes Vita	
	11	CBBS, Replacement of Director, 1996-1997, Related Correspondence	
	12	Undergraduate Research Participation Program, 1967-1971	
	13-20	Minority High School Student Research Apprentice Program, 1981-1988	
	21	Science Literacy, Correspondence, 1988-1991	
	22-24	Faraday Lecture Series, 1966-1979, Correspondence and Publicity	
	25-30	Graduate Colloquium Speakers, Spring 1981-Spring 1988, Correspondence and Related Materials	
7	1-19	Graduate Colloquium Speakers, Fall 1988-Spring 1997, Correspondence and Related Materials	
	20	Sigma XI, Petition for Establishment at NIU, 1967	
	21	Parking at NIU, 1971-1972, 1985-1986	

#### **Series IV: Courses and Teaching**

	22	Chemistry 470, Outline on Nucleic Acids, Notes	
	23-25	Chemistry 470, Course Notes, Transparencies, Exams, 1994-1996	
	26	Chemistry 470/474, Course Outline, Lab Experiments, ca. 1977	
	27	Chemistry 474, Course Outlines, Lab Experiments, ca. 1970-1989	
8	1	Chemistry 474, Notebook Materials	
	2	Chemistry 575 (586), Exam Examples, 1964-1978	
	3	Chemistry 575 Exams, Answered and Graded, 1974-1979	
	4	Chemistry 575, Course Outline, Class Notes, Exams, Fall 1984	
	5	Calorimetry of Membrane Systems, Lecture Notes and Back-up Materials, 1973-1979	
	6	Seminar Notes, Plase, n.d.	
	7	Computer Skill Exam, Hargraves Exam 1971-1972, Printouts and Related Correspondence, 1971-1979	
	8	Kresheck's Course Evaluations: 472 (Fall 1983 & Fall 1984), 474 (Spr 1985), 479 (Spr 1984), 100 (Spr 1984)	
	9-16	Student Research Notebooks, 1966-1969	

8	17-30 31-34 35  36-37	Walter Hargraves, Ph.D. Theses Research Materials, 1969-1971 Student Research Notebooks, 1971-1974 Jim Jorgenson, Research Notebook, Paper and Related Materials, 1973-1975 Student Research Notebooks, 1974-1975
9	1-18 19 20-26 27-57	Student Research Notebooks, 1975-1994 Summary of (CF3 0 CI)2 Results, 1990 Student Research Reports, 1965-1983 Student Files, Adade - Nenja, 1975-1994
10	1-16	Student Files, O'Brien - Welle, 1975-1993

**Series V: Correspondence**

17	Letters of Recommendation for Former Students, 1990-1996
18	Letters Inquiring about Positions/ Internships at NIU, 1987, 1990-1997
19	Correspondence Relating to Reviews of Credentials/Vita, 1980-1993
20	Correspondence Relating to Reviews of Theses, 1980-1995
21	Correspondence Relating to Reviews of Grant Proposals, 1972-1995
22	Reviews of Articles for Various Publications, 1972-1997
23-54	Correspondence Files, A-Z, 1956-1997 (Folder 36 - India, contains small photos of Kresheck)

**ANNETTE S. LEFKOWITZ**

1 box  
1.75 linear feet  
1959-1985

SCOPE AND CONTENT

The two scrapbooks in this collection were compiled by Annette Lefkowitz, and were donated by Helen Sherbenau, in 1987. The scrapbooks contain newspaper clippings, photographs, and press releases relating to Northern Illinois University's School of Nursing. Included is information on nursing programs, faculty, students, alumni, grants, awards, invitations and programs. Also found here is information on the dedication of Montgomery Hall on October 16, 1970, including the dedication program, speeches, and letters of congratulations.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Annette Lefkowitz was born in Shenandoah, Pennsylvania. She received her R.N. at Cornell Medical Center; B.A., Pennsylvania State University; and M.A., N. Ed. Administration, Guidance, as well as an Ed.D. from Columbia University, in 1958. Lefkowitz came to Northern in 1958 and became the first director of the Nursing School in 1959. Among her many accomplishments over the years were: chair of the Committee of Nurse Examiners, charter member of the American Association of Deans and Directors of College and University Schools of Nursing, member of National Advisory Committee on Nursing and Nursing Education, American Association of University Women, National League for Nursing, American Nurses Association, the Illinois Heart Association, DeKalb County Association for Retarded Children, Pi Lambda Theta, Kappa Delta Pi, coordinator of Malayan and Thailand Peace Corps groups, and co-editor of Problems of the Aged.

Dr. Lefkowitz retired from the School of Nursing in May 1985, and moved to Ft. Myers, Florida.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	Two scrapbooks, NIU School of Nursing, 1959-1985

**CHARLES W. LESLIE**

1 box  
 .5 linear feet  
 1963-1972

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Dr. Charles W. Leslie received his B.A. (1930) and M.A. (1933) degrees from the University of Toronto, his B.D. degree (1939) from Emmanuel College, Toronto, and his Ph.D. degree (1945) from Harvard University. In 1961, after serving on the faculties at Victoria College and Emmanuel College, Toronto, Canada, the University of Maryland, and Huntington College, Sudbury, Ontario, Dr. Leslie came to Northern Illinois University.

Leslie headed NIU's Department of Philosophy from 1965 to 1968. During his term as chairman, the department doubled in enrollment and faculty and established the foundation for a growing graduate program.

In addition to serving as head of the Philosophy Department, Leslie was a member of the University Council and the John Dewey Society, and served on the Joint Institutional Policy Committee. In 1968, Dr. Leslie relinquished his duties as head of the Department of Philosophy. In 1973 Leslie retired from teaching.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Charles W. Leslie, Biographical Data John Dewey Society:
	2	Correspondence, (1963-1967)
	3	Executive Board Minutes, 1965
	4	Newsletters, 1967-1972
	5	Publications, 1964-1967
	6	Announcements
	7	Membership directories, 1966-1967
	8	Faculty Advisory Committee, Reports, 1966
	9	University Constitution Committee Reports, (1966-1968)
	10	Joint Faculty Advisory Committee, 1966-1967
	11-13	Joint Faculty Policy Committee, 1967-1969

## JOHN W. LLOYD

### INTRODUCTION

The John W. Lloyd Papers were donated to the University Archives August 26, 1983 by Craig Lloyd and Jennifer Lloyd Maxson, his children. These were added to papers of his already in the archives. Literary rights are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

6 boxes  
5.5 linear feet  
1933-1980

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The papers in this collection document John W. Lloyd's life and career from 1933-1980. The collection is organized into three series: Bronxville, New York (1933-1947), Northern Illinois University (1947-1972) and DeKalb, Illinois (1947-1980). The first folder in the collection contains copies of newspaper articles written about John Lloyd. The second folder contains biographical information.

Papers in the Bronxville, New York series pertain to Lloyd's career as a high school teacher, prior to his arrival at N.I.U. in 1947. This series, also, contains documents related to both his and his wife's graduate work at Columbia University's Teacher's College.

The second series contains papers that relate to Lloyd's career at Northern Illinois University. These papers include material used in his economics classes, studies he conducted, and correspondence with students. Documents related to Lloyd's activities on various University committees are also in this series. In addition, there is material pertaining to his professional activities, including book reviews, publications, background information on manpower and industrial relations, and material related to his year in England as a Fulbright lecturer in this series. The series also documents Lloyd's involvement with the American Association of University Professors (A.A.U.P.), and the Coalition of University Professors (C.O.U.P.) and the Illinois Higher Education Association (I.H.E.A.).

The third series contains papers related to Lloyd's community activities and interests in DeKalb, Illinois. Most of this series documents Lloyd's terms on the City Council (1965-1969) and the DeKalb Public Hospital's Board of Directors (1972-1976). Lloyd was on the Board of Directors at the time of the transition to the Kishwaukee Community Health Services Center (KCHSC). Other community agencies included in this series are the DeKalb Youth Planning Council, the Family Service Agency and the Board of Review for property tax appeals. This series also documents his service on the state's Department of Personnel Grievance Board.

For additional information on aspects of Lloyd's career and activities researchers should consult the following record groups in the University Archives: Faculty Records (UA19), College of Liberal Arts and Sciences (UA25), Northern Star, and the Board of Regents Proceedings for July 14, 1947 (UA3). Researchers may also want to consult the City of DeKalb collection and the oral history inventory for a taped interview of Lloyd.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

John W. Lloyd was born in New York in 1909. He attended Rutgers University and received his Litt. B. degree in 1930. Lloyd married Ruth Craig while they were both teaching in Bronxville, New York. They had two children, a son and a daughter. After several years, Lloyd completed the work for his M.A. in 1936, and in 1947 he received his Ed.D. degree. Both of these graduate degrees were obtained at Columbia University's Teacher's College.

In 1947, Lloyd came to Northern to teach economics. His areas of specialization were Labor Economics and Economics of Education. In 1950, Lloyd was promoted to full professor. Lloyd went to England as a Fulbright Lecturer in 1960-61 and also was a visiting professor at the Center for Labor and Management, University of Iowa in 1968-69. He served on the Academic Planning Committee and the NIU Human Relations Council. In addition, Lloyd was an active member of the A.A.U.P. and became involved in its collective bargaining struggle. Lloyd retired in 1972 and, a year later, was given the NIU Foundation's President's Award for service to the University.

Lloyd was active in the DeKalb community until his death in 1983. He was a member of the City Council (1965-1969), the local Board of Review (1974-1981) and the DeKalb Public Hospital's Board of Directors (1972-1976). Lloyd also was active in the DeKalb Youth Planning Council and the Family Service Agency.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
------------	---------------	--------------------

**SERIES I: Bronxville, New York (1933-1947)**

1	1	Lloyd Clippings, 1961-1973
	2	John W. Lloyd Biographical Information, 1952-1978
	3	Bronxville Public Schools, 1933-1947
	4	"The Story of Bronxville," 1940
	5	"Westchester County," 1941
	6	Military Service, 1928, 1940-1945
	7	Teacher's College, Columbia University, 1932-1947
	8	Graduate Study Notes, 1932-1946
	9	Graduate Papers, 1932-1946

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	10	John W. Lloyd, Annotated Bibliography, 1946
	11	Final Comprehensive Examination, March 21-22, 1946
	12	Newark Public Opinion Survey, 1947
<b>SERIES II: Northern Illinois University (1947-1972)</b>		
	13	University Correspondence, 1947-1972
	14	Course Material, 1948, 1956, 1962-1966, 1971
	15	Course Material, Economics 564, 1969-1972
	16	Racism Course--Economics of Discrimination, 1968-1970
	17	Material for Center for Labor and Management Sessions, 1968-1969
	18	Speeches and Lectures, n.d.
	19-20	Speeches, Lectures, Papers, 1940-1980
	21	STEP Test Study (1958-1959) and Remmers' Knowledge of Economics Study (1955)
	22	Attitudes Inventories Summaries, Spring, 1957
	23	Economics 306--Attitudinal Study, 1967-1968
	24	Teaching Economics Survey and Related Material, 1952-1968
	25	Role-Playing in the Economics Classroom--Study and Article, 1966-1969
	26	Student Correspondence, 1948-1974
2	1	Recommendations for Students, 1948-1972
	2	Dept. of Economics Annual Reports, 1962-1971
	3	Dept. of Economics Committees and Statistics, 1970-1972
	4	Gray Committee on Social Sciences, Correspondence and Reports, 1949-1950
	5	NIU and Illinois Human Relations Councils, Correspondence, 1953-59
	6	Northern Attaining University Status, 1954
	7	Student Teachers Supervisors Conference, workshops, 1964-1965
	8	Academic Planning Committee, 1966, 1968-1973
	9	NIU Foundation, 1969, 1973
	10	Lectures, Conferences and Professional Activities, Correspondence, 1947-1973
	11	Institute of Labor and Industrial Relations, Correspondence and Reports, 1956-1957
	12-13	English and American Education, 1960-1961
	14	The Economic Association (England), 1960-1974
	15	Don Sheriff and the University of Iowa, Correspondence, 1961-1970
	16	Miscellaneous Notes, n.d.
	17	Book Reviews, 1962-1964

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
2	18	Personal Publications (included are: <u>Management at the Plant Level in DeKalb, Illinois, 1956, Student Perceptions of Causes of Labor-Management Conflicts, 1968, A Note on Academic Productivity: Northern Illinois University, 1959-60, 1969-70, 1970</u>
	19	Unions, 1959-1969
	20	Manpower Projections and the Gross National Product, 1966, 1970
	21	National Economic Goals and Employment Case Study, 1966-1972
	22	Average Weekly Earnings and Wage-Price Freeze, 1969, 1971
	23	Economics of Education, n.d.
	24-25	Joint Council on Economic Education, 1950-1970
	26	Illinois Council on Economic Education, Correspondence, 1958-1970
	27-28	Illinois Committee on Discrimination in Higher Education, 1952-1966
	29	Illinois Committee on Human Rights in Higher Education, Correspondence, 1962-1964
3	1	Illinois Task Force on Education, 1965-1971
	2	School Aid Information, 1938-1969
	3	School Aid Legislation, 1943-1965, 1972
	4	Property Tax and School Fund, 1948-1969
	5	Illinois State Aid to Education, 1954-1971
	6	Revenue Amendments and Tax Changes, 1956, 1958, 1966, 1970-72
	7	Collective Bargaining for Teachers, General Information, 1952, 1957, 1967-1971
		A.A.U.P.:
	8	Information and Newsletters, 1962-1969
	9-10	Illinois Conference, 1948-1970
	11	NIU Chapter, 1959-1970
	12-13	Correspondence, 1950-1969
	14	Article and Study, 1969-1971
	15	Faculty Salaries Study, 1970-1971
	16	Collective Bargaining, 1969, 1970-1972
	17-18	C.O.U.P. and NIU Collective Bargaining Agreement, 1973-1976
	19	I.H.E.A., NIU Chapter, 1969-1971

### **SERIES III: DeKalb, Illinois (1947-1980)**

20	General Correspondence, 1949-1980
21	City Council Election, Dec. 1964-April 1965
22	Speeches, Notes and Correspondence, 1965-1969
23	Agenda Sheets, 1965-1969
24	Council Minutes, 1965



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	
4	1-4	Council Minutes, 1966-1969	
	5-6	City Budgets, 1964-1970	
	7	Progress and Annual Reports, 1965-1968	
	8	Municipal Code of DeKalb, 1966	
	9	Regulatory Codes and Ordinances—Analysis and Recommendations, 1966	
	10	Revisions of the Municipal Code, 1966-1968	
	11	Housing Code and Survey, 1959, 1965-1968	
	12	Report of Examination of DeKalb, 1965-1967	
	13	City of DeKalb Public Policy Manual, 1968/69	
	14	Zoning Ordinances, 1926, 1949, 1954, 1957, 1967	
	15	Water Department, 1966, 1969	
	16	Air and Water Pollution Control, 1966-67	
	17	Report of the Southwest Gravity Trunk Sewer, February, 1965	
	18	Engineer's Report on the DeKalb Water Works, January 1966	
	19	Engineer's Report on Sewer System and Treatment Plant of DeKalb, March, 1966	
	20	Survey Report for Proposed Landfill, May, 1966	
	21	Position Classification and Pay Survey Report, July, 1966	
	22	City Employee's Wages, 1967-1969	
	5	1	Home Rule—Park Ridge, 1964-1965
		2	DeKalb Airport, 1965-1969
		3	Urban Renewal, 1965-1971
		4	University and City Traffic Problems, 1964-1968
5		Emergency Preparedness Plan, 1967	
		States of Accounts, 1969	
6		"Neighborhood Analysis," 1968	
7		Crime Control and Safe Streets Grant, 1969	
		DeKalb Public Hospital:	
8		Constitution and Organization, 1973-1974	
9		Minutes of the Board of Directors, 1973-1975	
10		Hospital Financial Statements and Additional Data, 1973-1975	
11		Financial Highlights and Investment Reports, 1973-1975	
12		Hospital Balance Sheets, April-December, 1975	
13		Minutes of the Finance Committee and Patient Statistical Reports, 1973-1975	
14	Personnel Committee, 1973-1975		
15	Staff Lists and Committees Minutes, 1973-1975		

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
5	16	DeKalb Public Hospital and Jacob Haish Memorial Hospital, 1959 Transition to KCHSC:
	17	Documents, 1972-1976
	18	Committee Meetings, 1973-1976
	19	Correspondence, 1973-1976
		Illinois Department of Personnel:
	20	Grievance Board, 1972-1977
	21	Rules and Pay Plan, 1970-1978
	22	Board of Review, 1974-1981
	23	Communism and the McCarthy Era, 1948-1953
	24	Capitalism vs. Communism, 1939, 1943, 1949, 1962, 1966
6	1	Normal and Garden Roads Annexation to DeKalb, 1948, 1950, 1951, 1962-1968
	2	Lucinda Avenue Development, 1962-1966
	3	DeKalb Youth Planning Council, Citizens Advisory Committee, Family Service Agency, 1952-1981
	4	Parent-Teachers Association Council, Correspondence, 1959-1960
	5	DeKalb School Referendum and Student Poll, 1953-1955
	6	Prayer in School Issue, 1965
	7	India and the Food Campaign, 1958-1959
	8	Analysis of Elections, 1972, 1974
	9	Retaining City Manager Form of Government, 1975, 1979
	10	"This is Your Town" Revision, 1980
	11-12	Publications Collected by Lloyd, 1941-1964

**ANTHONY LORUSSO**

1 box  
 .50 linear feet  
 1950-1991

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Anthony Lorusso was born November 27, 1917 in New Jersey. In 1940 he graduated from Rutgers University with a BS in Agriculture majoring in landscape architecture. From 1942 to 1945 Lorusso served in the Army. He married Dorothy Monique in Grand Rapids, Michigan on August 11, 1945 and had one daughter, Paula.

In 1950 Lorusso was hired as a landscape engineer and assistant in the biology department. After five years he became the operations engineer and in 1968 was promoted to campus planning coordinator. Lorusso helped create ecological balance and beauty on campus. When Lorusso became Operations Engineer, there were no trees or shrubs on campus west of Carroll Ave. and it was all cornfields west of Annie Glidden Road. He was responsible for ensuring the utilities were placed underground, an innovation at the time, and helped design the skating area for students at the East Lagoon, the five fountains east of Davis Hall, and developed the layout and oversaw the digging of the West Lagoon. It was his idea to plant more than 100 species of trees, 200 species of shrubs, and 100 species of evergreens to allow biology students to practice plant identification. Upon his retirement in March 1989 he was responsible for a total of 703 acres.

Lorusso was responsible for designing several parks in the area as well as the landscaping for the Newman Center, Ben Gordon Center, and DeKalb High School. He received the NIU Presidential Award for Service in 1983 and the Francis R. Geigle Award for Service in 1989. Described by his coworkers as "Mr. NIU" Lorusso was honored for his contributions to the University by having the West Lagoon named after him. Lorusso died January 29, 1997 at the age of 79.

**COLLECTION INVENTORY**

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Tony Lorusso, 1950-1989
	2	Photographs, Tony Lorusso and others, 1964-1983 (11)
	3	Lorusso Correspondence, 1966-1989
	4	75th Anniversary of Northern Illinois University, 1973-1974
	5	Earth Day, Environmental Teach-In, April 21-22, 1970
	6	N.I.U. related clippings, 1970, 1978, 1981; <u>Northern</u> : Information for...Undergrad. Students, 1983-1984

1	7	Associate Vice President for Business and Operations, Search, 1988
	8	N.I.U. Building Dedication Materials, 1960, 1963, 1983
	9	Campus Planning - Buildings, 1961-1991
	10	N.I.U. Buildings under Contract since 1960 (1970)
	11	Lorado Taft Campus, 1952-1981
	12	Montgomery Arboretum, 1959, 1971
	13	Eco Park, 1971-1989
	14	Campus Beautification/Landscaping, 1966-1989
	15	Nature Preserves and Research Committee, n.d.
	16	Campus Planting Bulletins, 1966, 1970-1971
	17	New Plantings Report, 1976-1977
	18	Trees on Campus, n.d.
	19	Shrub Collection, Photographs, Oct. 1977 (2)
	20	Tree Moving, and Planting, Photographs, 1976-1978 (13)
	21	Lorusso's Field Notebooks, 1970-1971, 1980-1983, 1985-1987
	22	Ornamental Horticulture Program Bibliography, August 1976

(See also slides from Lorusso in UA 11, #'s169-184)

**JESSIE MANN**

2 boxes  
 1.0 linear feet  
 1864-1946

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Jessie Rebecca Mann was born January 29, 1870 in Earlville, Illinois and entered Northern Illinois State Normal School in 1902. Excelling in her science course work, Miss Mann was offered an assistantship in the department of biology. Twice she was granted leaves of absence for study, receiving a bachelor's degree from the University of Chicago and a master's degree from Columbia University. Miss Mann held a position in the biology department until her retirement in 1935. Jessie Mann died January 2, 1947.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Genealogy charts
	2-3	Correspondence (1864-1946)
	4	Memorabilia (1903-1931)
	1 vol.	Scrapbook (contains family history)
2	1 vol.	Scrapbook, NISNS

**CHARLES A. MCMURRY**

10 boxes  
6.50 linear feet  
1878-1930

**SCOPE AND CONTENT**

The records in the Charles A. McMurry Collection consist of two major series: (1) Personal and Professional Papers, (2) Publications. A microfilm edition is also available.

Types of materials in the first series are family and general correspondence (1878-1929), diaries (1883-1918), legal agreements (1894-1930), lecture notes and presentations, essays, drafts, and composition books. Included in the second series are publications and revisions written by Charles A. McMurry from 1891 to 1928. His published works include forty volumes, eleven monographs on education, and six articles published in scholarly journals.

The collection was filmed in the fall of 1993 to make the core of the collection more widely available to scholars. Everything in the collection was filmed except for "Memorandum Books" and published materials. The Memorandum Books were McMurry's grade books and contained no materials important to researchers interested in his work as an educational pioneer. The collection was filmed in the same order as it had been arranged for archival storage and access. The collection is held on three rolls of 16 mm. microfilm and may be purchased from the University Archives.

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Charles A. McMurry was born in Crawfordsville, Indiana on February 18, 1857 and attended the Illinois Normal University laboratory school for his elementary and high school education. In 1876, McMurry graduated from the University of Michigan. McMurry then continued his education at Halles University in Germany where he studied the educational doctrine of German philosopher Johann Fredrick Herbart. After completing his doctoral degree in 1887, McMurry returned to the United States and began his career as an administrator at various training schools, teacher's colleges, and universities.

In 1888, McMurry arrived at State Normal University of Illinois first as an assistant in the Training School, and later succeeding Professor Thomas Metcalf as Director. For seven years McMurry taught, wrote, and published a series of special method books based on the fundamental principles of Herbart's educational theory. Recognized as an outstanding scholar on teaching methods in elementary schools, McMurry came to the Northern Illinois State Normal School in DeKalb, in 1899. In 1900 McMurry was appointed Director of the Normal Training School, a post he held until 1915 when he became Dean of Elementary Education in the George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tennessee. Aside from his

administrative activities, McMurry continued to write, publishing a series of pedagogical books, pioneer history stories, and twenty-six type studies in pamphlet form.

Charles A. McMurry married Emily H. Le Crone of Faribault, Minnesota in 1888, and they had five children. McMurry died in Nashville, Tennessee on March 23, 1929.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

BOX      FOLDER      DESCRIPTION

#### **SERIES I: Personal and Professional Papers**

1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7-15	Charles Alexander McMurry, Biographical Data McMurry Family Genealogy Charts Personal Materials Commencement Address, 1925 Recognition Papers, 1927 Memorials, Wallace Buttrick, John W. Cook, Newell D. Gilbert Correspondence, General, (1891-1929) (includes letter from Theodore Roosevelt and the National Herbart Society and Publishing Companies)
2	1-11	Correspondence, Charles and Emily McMurry, (1878-1924)
3	1-18 19 7 vols.	Correspondence, McMurry Family, 1886-1930 Diary, July 10-August 6, 1913 Diaries, Address Books, 1883-1918
4	1-9	Legal Agreements, Publishing Companies, 1894-1930
5	1-4 5 6-15	Lecture Notes, on Education and History, n.d. Lecture Presentations, n.d. Essays, Method and Education, n.d.
6	1-3	Drafts, Books for Intermediate Grades and Practice Teaching, n.d.
7	1-3 4-12	Memorandum Books, (1898-1927) Composition Books, n.d.

#### **SERIES II: Publications**

13	List of Publications
14	Book Reviews, 1904-1914 Publications and Revisions:

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
7	15-21	<u>Pioneer History Series, 1891; General Method, 1892; Special Method in Literature and History, 1893, 1894, 1899; Special Method in Reading, 1894, 1899; Course of Study for the Eight Grades, 1895; Special Method in Science, 1896, 1899; Special Method for Reading, 1897.</u>
8	1-15	<u>Special Method in Geography, 1899, 1909, 1910; The Elements of General Method, 1901; A Teacher's Manual of Geography, 1902, 1904; William Tell, 1902; Pioneers of the Mississippi Valley, 1904; Excursions and Lessons in Home Geography, 1905; The Method of the Recitation, 1905; Course of Study in the Eight Grades, 1906; Larger Types of American Geography, 1907, 1909; Central Topics in Geography, 1909; How to Study and Teaching How to Study, 1909; Special Method in Reading for the Grades, 1909, 1916; Special Method in Elementary Science, 1910, 1912; Special Method in Language, 1910; Special Method in Arithmetic, 1910.</u>
9	1-13	<u>Special Method in History, 1911; Pioneers of the Rocky Mountains and the West, 1911; Type Studies from United States Geography, 1913, 1919; Handbook of Practice for Teachers, 1914; The Method of the Recitation, 1914; Conflicting Principles in Teaching, 1914; Type Studies and Lesson Plans, 1915-1923; McMurry's Language and Grammar, 1916; Teaching by Project's, 1920; Special Method in Arithmetic, 1921; Pioneers on Land and Sea, 1921; How to Organize the Curriculum, 1923.</u>
10	1-15	<u>Larger Types of American Geography, 1923; Pioneers of the Mississippi Valley, 1923; Teaching of Industrial Arts, 1923; Chattanooga, Its History and Geography, 1923; Pioneers of the Mississippi Valley, 1924; Pioneers on Land and Sea, 1924; The Tennessee Reader, 1925; Practical Teaching, 1925; Peabody Journal of Education, 1923-28; The Peabody Reflector, 1925; Stories of the Olden Time, by James Johonnot, 1889; How to Keep Order, by Jas L. Hughes, 1890; Heart of Oak Books, by Charles Eliot Norton, 1893; Outlines of Herbart's Pedagogics by Ossian H. Lang, 1894; The History of the Herbartian Movement in the United States by Hugh Edmunds, 1929</u>



### CHARLES A. MCMURRY PAPERS - MICROFILM EDITION

The Charles A. McMurry Papers in the NIU Archives were filmed in the fall of 1993 to make the core of the collection more widely available to scholars. Everything in the collection was filmed except for "Memorandum Books" and published materials. The Memorandum Books were McMurry's grade books and contained no materials important to researchers interested in his work as an educational pioneer. The collection was filmed in the same order as it had been arranged for archival storage and access. The collection is held on three rolls of 16mm. microfilm and may be purchased by writing: University Archives, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL 60115

<u>ROLL</u>	<u>FRAME</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	8	Chas. A. McMurry, Biographical Sketch
	38	McMurry Family Genealogical Charts
	42	Personal Materials
	67	Commencement Address, 1925
	97	Recognition Papers, 1927
	180	Memorials: Buttrick, Cook, Gilbert
	225	Correspondence, General, 1891-1929
	487	Correspondence, Chas. & Emily McMurry, 1878-1900
2	4	Correspondence, Chas. & Emily McMurry, 1878-1900 (cont.)
	210	Correspondence, McMurry Family, 1886-1930
	778	Diary, July 10-August 6, 1913
	796	Diaries, Address Books, 1883-1918 (7 vols)
	1016	Legal Agreements, Publishing, 1894-1930
	1402	Lecture Notes, Education and History, n.d.
	1844	Lecture Presentations, n.d.
	1931	Essays, Education Methods, n.d.
	2448	Drafts, Book for Intermediate Grades and Practice Teaching, n.d.
	2817	Composition Books, n.d.
3	1073	Composition Books (cont.)
	2053	List of Publications
	2070	Book Reviews, 1904-1914

**LIDA B. MCMURRY**

1 box  
 .5 linear feet  
 1896-1914

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Lida (Brown) McMurry was born in Kiantone, New York on February 6, 1853. Mrs. McMurry began her education in the common schools of Chautauqua County, New York, and later graduated from the Illinois State Normal School in 1874.

In 1900, Lida came to the Northern Illinois State Normal School by invitation of Northern's president John Williston Cook. As a critic, teacher, and supervisor for the elementary grades, Lida McMurry introduced progressive classroom methods by adapting various teaching materials to the Herbartian educational theory. Author and co-author of several children's books and poems, Mrs. McMurry's works include: Classic Stories for the Little Ones; Robinson Crusoe for Boys and Girls; Nature Study for Primary Grades; Our Language Book; Tree-Tops and Meadows; Songs for Mother and Child. In 1911, the Normal School recognized the achievements of Lida B. McMurry and her brother-in-law Charles when the training school on campus was given their name. Lida McMurry retired from NISNS in 1917 and died on March 18, 1942.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Personal Papers
		Publications:
	2	<u>Classic Stories for the Little Ones</u> , 1896, 1898
	3	<u>Robinson Crusoe for Boys and Girls</u> , 1894 (2)
	4	<u>Nature Study Lessons</u> , 1905
	5	<u>Songs for Mother and Child</u> , 1905
	6	<u>Fifty Famous Fables</u> , 1910
	7	<u>Tell Me A Story</u> , 1912
	8	<u>A Method For Teaching Primary Reading</u> , 1914

**HAROLD F. MOSHER, Jr.**

1 box  
1.0 linear feet  
1959-1998

**SCOPE AND CONTENT**

The papers of Harold F. Mosher date from 1959 and primarily document his scholarly research, and the resulting publications and papers delivered during the 1970's and 1980's. Also included is a small amount of material relating to his teaching career, and his work as Editor of Style. Some of the correspondence in this collection is in French.

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Harold F. "Pat" Mosher was born on August 20, 1930. He received his B.A. from Southern Methodist University in 1952, and his Ph.D. from the University of Texas, Austin, in 1966. He served in the military from 1952 until 1956. In 1956 he began his teaching career in Dallas, Texas where he taught French and English at St. Mark's School, and also was a lecturer in French at Southern Methodist University. In 1961 Mosher became an Instructor of English at the University of Cincinnati, where he was promoted to Assistant Professor of English in 1966. Mosher spent 1968-1969 as Fulbright-Hays Visiting Lecturer in American Literature at the University of Toulouse, France. 1969-1971 found him as Maitre de conferences (Associate Professor of English) at the University of Nice, France. During the Fall 1970 semester Mosher came to DeKalb as Visiting Associate Professor of English at Northern Illinois University, and after returning from France in 1971 he came back to Northern as Associate Professor of English. He remained at Northern until his retirement in 1992.

Mosher belonged to several professional organizations including the MLA (Modern Language Association) and the MMLA (Midwest Modern Language Association). He has published a number of articles, abstracts, and professional reviews in such journals as *Critical Texts*, *Poetics Today*, *Papers on Language and Literatures*, *Journal of Literary Semantics*, *Language and Style*, *Centrum*, and *the Fitzgerald/Hemingway Annual*. In addition he contributed to several books including co-editor of ReJoycing: New Readings of Dubliners (1998), co-editor of American Literature: An Anthology (2 vols., published in France, 1973-1974), and contributor to volumes 1 and 2 of Joseph Conrad: An Annotated Bibliography of Writings About Him (1971, and 1990). Mosher became editor of Style in 1983 and retained that position until 1995 when he was named Editor Emeritus of that publication. He is married to Nicole, who also taught briefly at Northern, and they are the parents of three daughters Jessica, Patricia and Nathalie. Dr. Mosher retired to Durango, Colorado.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Harold F. Mosher, Vitas, ca. 1972, 1998
	2	Correspondence, Miscellaneous, 1969, 1970, 1973, 1976
	3	<u>Joseph Conrad: An Annotated Bibliography</u> , Abstracts, 1968
	4	<u>Joseph Conrad:...</u> Vol. 2, Annotations by Mosher, Correspondence, 1972-1990
	5	"Methods of Criticism," Draft of Article, Correspondence, 1968-1970 Rock Article:
	6	Correspondence, 1968-1972
	7	Song Lyrics and Mosher's Interpretations, 1968-1969
	8	Short version of Article (missing p.1-5), ca. 1969
	9	Lecture and three versions of Article, with list of Songs and Slides, 1969
	10	Rock Anthology, Correspondence, Proposed Table of Contents, List of Lyrics, 1969
	11	Material, Correspondence, Lyrics by Steven Stills, and by Neil Young, 1970-1971
	12	Research Material, Magazine Articles & Newspaper Clippings, 1968-1969, 1971
	OVS	Magazine Pictures, Slides of Pictures, and 3 Slides of "Hippy Happening," Eden Park, Cincinnati, July 1968, ca.1968-1969
	13	Lecture Correspondence, France, 1969-1970 <u>American Literature: An Anthology</u>
	14	Notes for Class Taught in France, 1969, & Notes for Book
	15	Vol. I, Proofs, 1974
	16	Correspondence (majority of letters in French), (1969-1988)
	17	Saul Bellow's <u>Herzog</u> , Draft of Article, Correspondence, 1969-1973
	18	Hemingway MS, Article and Lecture, and Correspondence, 1969-1970
	19	Hemingway Article, and Related Correspondence, 1970-1971
	20	Bibliographies on Novel, Prose Fiction, and Related Correspondence, (1970-1973)
	21	Thoreau's Mysticism, Article and Related Correspondence, (letters in French), 1970-1971 "The Absurd in Thoreau's <u>Walden</u> "
	22	Draft of Article, Notes, and Related Material, 1970
	23	Four versions of Article, ca. 1971
	24	Correspondence, 1970-1971, 1988
	25	Nice, France, Railroad Article, Correspondence, 1970, 1975
	26	Swedenborg and Blake Article, and Correspondence, 1971-1973, and Original Term Paper, 1959

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 116
1	27	Hart Crane and Arthur Rimbaud Article, Draft and Correspondence (in French) 1972-1973, and Original Paper (in English) 1961	
	28	"A Contemporary Russian Structuralist," Article on Uspensky's Book, and Related Correspondence, 1974-1975	
	29	"The Structuralism of Gerard Genette," Article Drafts and Related Correspondence, 1974-1976, 1979	
	30	"A Reply to Some Remarks on Genette's Structuralism," Article Draft, and Related Correspondence, 1978	
	31	"A Description of a Graduate Seminar in Structuralism," Article, Abstract, and Related Correspondence, 1975-1976	
	32	"The Sources of Ambiguity in Hawthorne's 'Young Goodman Brown'...", Article, Drafts, Copy of Lecture, and Correspondence, 1979-1980	
	33	"A New Synthesis of Narratology," Correspondence on Article about Chatman's <u>Story and Discourse</u> , and 28 p. Draft of Article, 1978-1980	
	34	"A New Synthesis of Narratology," 32 p. Article, and 29 p. revised Article, ca. 1980	
	35	"Recent Studies in Narratology," Article, Draft, and Related Correspondence, 1980-1981	
	36	"Current Trends in Narratology," Draft of Article, and Related Correspondence, 1981-1982	
	37	"Editor's Introduction," for <u>STYLE</u> , V.17, N.2, Spring 1983	
	38	"Guides to Narratology," Article co-authored with Wm. Nelles, Correspondence and Article Drafts, 1988-1990	
	39	"Structures and Time..." Review of Segre's Book, and Related Correspondence, 1980-1981	
	40	"Structuralism and Since..." Review, Draft and Related Correspondence, 1980-1982	
	41	"Story and Discourse..." Review of Chatman's Book, and Related Correspondence, 1979	
	42	"Narratology. The Form..." Draft of Review, and Related Correspondence, 1983	
	43	"Introduction a' l'analyse du descriptif," Review, Draft, and Related Correspondence, 1983-1984	
	44	"Unspeakable Sentences..." Review, Drafts, and Related Correspondence, 1983-1984	
	45	"Narratology: Introduction to..." Review, Draft, and Related Correspondence, 1987-1988	
	46	Evaluation of Prince's <u>Dictionary of Narratology</u> , Related Notes and Correspondence, 1986	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 117
1	47	"Verloc's Timeless Voyage..." Paper for Conrad Society, incomplete, n.d.	
	48	"Teaching the Analysis of Prose Style," Correspondence with Victor Vitanza on Session at MLA Convention, 1977	
	49	Genette and Chatman Proposed Session (not approved), and Related Correspondence, 1977-1981	
	50	"Description in Transition: From Dickens to Conrad," Paper (not accepted) and Related Correspondence, 1988	
	51	Untitled Paper, (not accepted) for MLA Convention, and Related Correspondence, 1988	
	52	"Toward a Poetics of "Descriptized" Narration," Abstract (not accepted) and Correspondence, 1988	
	53	Medieval Association of the Midwest Conference, Correspondence, 1989	
	54	Sixteenth-Century Studies Conference, (H. Mosher translator for Nicole Mosher), Oct. 1989	
	55	Literary Style Survey, Correspondence with Victor Vitanza, 1977-1978	
	56	English 607 Paper by Hanni Janssen, "Translation: Gerard Genette..." and Correspondence Relating to Publication, 1976-1977	
	57	Publishers Addresses, and Correspondence, 1967-1970, n.d.	
	58	L'Amitie Henri Bosco, Membership Card, and Correspondence (in French), 1987	

**EDWARD C. PAGE**

2 boxes  
 .75 linear feet  
 1874-1929

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A 1888 graduate of Northwestern University and a student and faculty member at the University of Chicago for nearly five years, Edward C. Page came to Northern Illinois State Normal School in 1899 as the head of the Department of History. Later he was head of the Department of Social Science. His early interests were in collecting memorabilia of early America in order to enhance the teaching of history for both teacher and students. Materials collected included: posters, letters, uniforms, and weapons illustrative of World Wars I and II; textiles, furniture, farm implements, and machinery of the early Illinois farmer.

In 1912 Page continued his project by establishing a museum in two offices formerly used by the training school. The museum became known as the Page Museum of Historical Materials.

Throughout his career Page participated in local, state, and national historical societies by reading papers, reviewing books, and serving as chairman of program sections. He also served as a member of the American Historical Association and the Illinois State Historical Society. In his thirtieth year of service on Northern's faculty, Edward C. Page contracted pneumonia and died at his home in DeKalb on December 26, 1929.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Professor Edward C. Page, Personal Papers
	2-26	Letters, WWI
	27	Poetry, Unidentified
	28-30	Publications, WWI and WWII
	31	War Time Propaganda, Cartoons by Herbert Johnson
2	1	Arunah Clark Genealogy
	2-9	Letters, Clark Family, 1874-1875
	10	Correspondence to ECP, 1912-1929
	11	Page Museum

**SWEN F. PARSON**

2 boxes  
.75 linear feet  
1861-1949

**SCOPE AND CONTENT**

The records in this collection partially document the academic career of Swen Franklin Parson, a faculty member of Northern Illinois State Normal School in DeKalb from 1899 to 1939. Records include correspondence, personal papers and memoirs, reports, programs, drafts for book, Arithmetic For Teachers, and publications. Researchers using this collection may wish to use the Charles McMurry Faculty Papers in the University Archives for related materials.

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Swen Franklin Parson was born near Jemshog in Blikinge, Sweden on January 27, 1861. Parson came to this country in 1875 and soon after began teaching in country schools. In 1882 Parson graduated with honors from Illinois State Normal School and remained in Normal for some time as principal of I.S.N.S. practice school. In 1899 Swen Parson was appointed to serve as the first professor and Department Head of Mathematics at the Normal School in DeKalb.

For more than 35 years Swen Parson was actively involved in educational circles on and off campus. Mr. Parson's special qualities of leadership elevated him to important assignments on campus as well as in the community. He was Manager of the Normal School Athletic Fund, Head of the DeKalb Library Board, and member of the High School Board of Education and Parent-Teachers Association. Professor Parson's greatest contribution to his community was to secure the building of the Jacob Haish Memorial Library in DeKalb.

By 1949 Mr. Parson's notable career was recognized when he received the Distinguished Service Citation Award presented to him in Chicago. Parson was further honored after his death in 1949 when his name was given to the new college library at Northern Illinois State Teacher's College.

In 1895 Swen Franklin Parson married Lulu Bradt of DeKalb. They had two sons, Leonard and Charles, and one daughter, Eleanor (Mrs. R.M. Zulauf).



COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Swen F. Parson, Biographical Data
	2	Correspondence, 1945-1949
	3	Personal Papers
	4-5	Personal Memoirs, 1861-1939
	6	"Land of Wild Honey," Play about Swen Parson by Larry Swansen
	7	Reports, History of Northern Illinois State Teacher's College
	8	Programs and News Items, Dedication of Swen F. Parson Library
	9-10	Drafts for Paper, <u>Arithmetic for Teachers</u> , n.d.
2	1-3	Drafts for Paper, <u>Arithmetic for Teachers</u> , n.d.
	4	Publication, <u>Northern Illinois</u> , "Practical Arithmetic," 1902
	5	Photographs, 1891-1949, 5 prints

## **JACK W. SKEELS**

### INTRODUCTION

The Jack W. Skeels papers were donated to the University Archives on June 3, 1997 upon the retirement of Dr. Skeels. Literary rights on all materials not under copyright are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

3 boxes  
2.25 linear feet  
1956-1990

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The materials in this collection document the career and interests of Jack W. Skeels from 1956 until 1990. The collection is organized into four series: Research and Publications (1959-1976); Departmental and Administrative Business (both at Wayne State University and NIU, 1956-1990); Faculty Unions and Representation (1968-1990); and DeKalb Development and Politics (1963-1977). The first few folders in the collection contain vita information for Dr. Skeels, as well as information relating to his wife and son.

Of special interest is the information relating to the various union activities at NIU, and in particular the A.A.U.P. This material compliments information found in UA 19 Faculty Records relating to various professional associations on campus.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Jack William Skeels was born November 3, 1929 in Wausau, Wisconsin. He served in the U.S. Navy on active duty from January 1951 to December 1952, plus six years in the reserves. Skeels received both his B.A. (1951) and his Ph.D. (1957) in Economics from the University of Wisconsin in Madison. His specialization is Labor Economics.

Dr. Skeels joined the Northern Illinois University faculty in September 1963. He had taught previously at Wayne State University in Detroit (1959-1963), the University of Michigan (June-August 1959), Michigan State University (Sept. 1957- June 1959), and the University of Wisconsin (various summers 1960-1974). Skeels served as the Acting Head of the Economics Department from September 1964 to August 1965, while Dr. James R. Elliott was on sabbatical. After Dr. Elliott's tragic death in an automobile accident in December of 1965, Skeels again assumed the duties of Acting Head of the Department, becoming permanent Head in January 1968. On February 2, 1969 the Board of Regents appointed Skeels the Associate Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. As Associate Dean he was in charge of program development and curricula matters. He held this position thru 1970. From 1975 to 1976 Skeels served as Acting Associate Provost, and from 1977 thru 1982 he again

served as Chairman of the Department of Economics. While at Northern Skeels served on a number of committees including the University Council and Faculty Senate.

An outstanding scholar, Skeels is a specialist in labor relations, comparative economics and economics methodology. He has had a number of works published on topics including private employment agencies, strikes, employment and unemployment measurement, "featherbedding" in railroads, and automobile unions. He was the editor and interviewer for 150 volumes of oral history interviews relating to the development of unionism in the automobile industry (on deposit at the University of Michigan archives). Skeels was the Editor of the Association for Comparative Economics Ace Newsletter, from 1964 to 1971.

In 1959 Skeels served as chairman of the Unemployment Compensation Panel for the Michigan Governor's Task Force on Labor. He testified before Congress concerning public employment services. He has also served as economic consultant to the State of Illinois and the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare 1963-1965, as well as being a member of the Illinois Governor's University-State Agency Committee, 1965-1968. From 1971 to 1990 he was a member of the Governor's Grievance Panel.

Skeels has been a member of many organizations including: Phi Beta Kappa, where he served as Northern Illinois Association President 1970-1971; the American Association of University Professors, where he served several terms as NIU Chapter President; the American Economic Association, the Midwest Economics Association, and the Industrial Relations Research Association. From 1964 to 1971 he was the National Secretary-Treasurer of the Association for Comparative Economics. He served as the National Executive Secretary of the Association for Comparative Economic Studies from 1971-1973.

Dr. Skeels taught at NIU for a total of 34 years before retiring in May of 1997. Skeels and his former wife, Dr. Joyce Vivian Skeels, an Assistant Professor in the Economics Department at Northern from Fall 1964 to 1966, were the parents of two children, Jack Allen and Jenny.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Skeels, Jack William – Vita and Biographical Information
	2	Auto Industry Strike clippings, Skeels mentioned in articles, 1961
	3	Skeels, Joyce Vivian – correspondence 1964-1966
	4	Skeels, Jack Allen – letter of admission to NIU, 1979
<b>Series I: Research and Publications</b>		
	5	Final Report of the Subcommittee on Unemployment Insurance, 1959
	6	"The Uneconomics of Employment Compensation," unpub. Article, 1959

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 123
1	7	Summary of the Proceedings of the Social Security Institute Planning Conference, by Devino and Skeels, 1960	
	8	"Union Government by Faction," unpublished article, 1960	
	9-11	The AUW: An Internal Political History, 14 chapters, plus notes and tables, unpublished, 1961	
	12	Material on Walter Ruether and the UAW-CIO, n.d.	
	13	"The Two-Party System within the AUW," notes, n.d.	
	14	"The AUW Party System in the 1940's," notes, n.d.	
	15	"Early Carriage and Auto Unions: The Impact of Industrialization and Rival Unionism," draft and correspondence, 1963	
	16	"Oral History Project on the Development of Unionism in the Automobile Industry," from Labor History, Spring 1964	
	17	"Social Welfare Programs of Labor and Industry," from <u>Encyclopedia of Social Work</u> , 1965	
	18	Labor Mobility of Economists, notes, ca. 1965	
	19	Review of McConnel book, <u>Economics</u> , May 1967	
	20	"Perspectives on Private Employment Agencies," draft & corresp., 1968	
	21	"Private Employment Agencies – Their Past, Present and Future," from Placement Age, draft and correspondence, 1968	
	22	The Effect of Northern Illinois University Upon the DeKalb Economy, pub. by NIU, 1976	

## Series II: Departmental and Administrative Business

		Correspondence:	
	23	Wisconsin and Michigan, 1956-1959	
	24	Oral History Project, Wayne State Univ., 1958-1964	
	25-28	Wayne State and NIU, 1960-1963	
	29-37	Northern Illinois University, Economics Dept., 1963-1968	
	38	Letters of Reference, 1966-1968	
	39-41	James R. Elliott, NIU Dept. of Economics, 1961-1965	
	42	Letters of Reference by Elliott, 1961-1965	
	43	Dean Whitesel, College of Liberal Arts & Sciences, 1964-1968	
	44	Midwest Economics Association, also minutes & constitution, 1973-1976	
	45	Frank Dickinson, Research Proposal on "Dying Old," and Corr., 1963	
	46	Joint Faculty Salary Committee, (Teachers College Board) 1964-1965	
		Department of Economics:	
	47	Annual Report, 1965-1966	
	48	Chairman Selection Committee, 1970, 1973, 1976	
	49	Memo's, 1976, 1986	
	50	Exams, Spring 1986, and n.d.	

		Northern Illinois University:
2	1	Social Science Computer Users Group, Correspondence, 1968
	2	Associate Provost Selection Committee, Corr., 1969-1970
	3	Miscellaneous Documents and Correspondence, 1970-1990
	4	University Advisory Committee, "Change and Response: Recent Developments at Northern Illinois University," Oct. 21, 1971
	5	Council on Instruction, General Education, Correspondence and Related Materials, 1972-1974
	6a	Ad Hoc Committee for Economic Justice, Corr., & Petitions, 1974
	6b	Ad Hoc Committee for Salary Justice, and Salary Materials, (1971-1981)
	7	Center for Governmental Studies, "Illinois Municipal Revenue Survey," ca. 1985
	8	Presidential Hiring – Firing, Correspondence, May-Sept. 1986
	9	Institutional Review Board, Policies and Procedures Pertaining to Research Involving Human Subjects, ca. mid-1980's
	10	Task Force on the University Constitution, July-August 1987
	11	"Working Paper on Academic Priorities," and Related Correspondence, Sept.-Oct. 1987
	12	Salary and Finances, Clippings, 1984-1989
	13	Correspondence Supporting Dr. Kurt Biss for Membership on Board of Governors...., 1966-1967
	14	Illinois Higher Education Articles, in "Illinois Issues," 1975, 1987, 1988
	15	Illinois Educational Labor Relations Board, Legislation and Related Correspondence, 1985-1986
	16	Illinois Legislation Affecting Higher Education, 1985-1986
	17	Educational Labor Relations Act, HB 1530, 1986
	18	Governance and Board, Clippings, 1988-1989

**Series III: Faculty Unions and Representation**

		American Association of University Professors (A.A.U.P.), NIU Chapter:
	19	Newsletters, Miscellaneous, 1974, 1983-1986
	20	Meeting Minutes and Related Materials, 1974-1975
	21	Prospective Membership List, 1983-1984
	22	Platform, 1984
	23	Lease for Office at 121 Carroll Ave, #A4, 1984-1986
	24	Executive Committee, Positions, Numbers, Addresses, 1985
	25	Collective Bargaining Materials, 1985-1986, n.d.

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
		American Association of University Professors, NIU Chapter, cont:
2	26	Committee on Untenured Faculty, 1986
	27	Primers on AAUP Collective Bargaining, 1986
	28	Berlinghoff Visit, July 7-9, 1986
	29	Share Visit, July 16, 1986
	30	Kopmeyer Visit, August 26-27, 1986
	31	Benjamin Visit, September 15, 1986
	32	Officers, Representatives, Workers, July-August 1986
	33	Master List for Poll, August 2, 1986
	34	Salary Increment Questionnaire, August 6, 1986
	35	Appeal, Re: Department Chairs, 1986
	36	Materials on Collective Bargaining Debate, Sept. 16, 1986
	37	Telephone Poll List, Sept. 24, 1986
	38	Collective Bargaining Election Materials, 1986
	39	Collective Bargaining Election Correspondence, Sept. 1986
	40	Legislative Questionnaire, 1987
	41	Changes in Governance Questionnaire, and Results, 1987
	42	Platform Statement on Governance, n.d.
	43	Proposed Changes in BOR Policies, Aug. 1989, 1974
	44	Faculty Survey, 1989
	45	Skeels Material for Newsletter, 1989-1990
	46	Research Misconduct Document, and Related Correspondence, 1989-1990
	47-48	Correspondence, 1983-1990
	49	Correspondence, Articles, re: House Bill 1530 (Collective Bargaining), 1983
	50	Correspondence, re: House Bill 2644, 1987
	51	Correspondence with Gov. Thompson, re: Senate Bill 1516 (Fluency in English), 1986
	52	Constitutions and Bylaws: NIU Chapter, 1963, 1983; Illinois Conference, 1984; National, 1976
	53	Illinois and National, Pertinent Names-Phones-Addresses, 1986
	54	Illinois Conference: Correspondence, Newsletters, Reports, 1974, 1976, 1983-1990
	55	National Materials: Correspondence, Newsletters, Brochures, 1983-1988
	56	Membership Kit Materials, 1982
	57	Illinois Education Association-National Education Association (IEA-NEA), Misc. Documents, 1968, 1982, 1985, 1986
	58	Illinois Federation of Teachers (IFT), Misc. Documents, 1979-1982

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 126
2	59	Professors for Shared Governance (PROF-S), Newsletters, 1984, 1986, 1988	
	60	United Faculty Association (UFA), Correspondence 1985, Mission, n.d.	
	61	University Professionals of Illinois (UPI), Documents, 1982-1987, & n.d.	
	62	Unions and Collective Bargaining, clippings, 1984-1988	
	63	Coalition of United Professors (COUP), January - February 1975	

**Series IV: DeKalb Development and Politics**

3	1	Clifford Hunt for City Council, 1966
	2	Judy King for Mayor, Materials, 1977
	3	DeKalb, Lucinda Ave. Proposal, 1967
		City of DeKalb, Planning Commission:
	4	Katz Rezoning "A" to "C" on Russell Road, 1963-1964, 1970
	5-6	Proceedings, University Village Phase II, 1973
	7-8	Proceedings, 1975

## PEGGY SULLIVAN

### INTRODUCTION

The Peggy Sullivan papers were donated to the University Archives on August 22, 1997, with several additions in subsequent years. Literary rights on all materials not under copyright are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

10 boxes  
4.75 linear feet  
1930-2006

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

This collection documents the multifaceted career of Peggy Sullivan. Most of the materials relate to the professional interests of Sullivan, who served as the Dean of the College of Professional Studies at NIU from July 1981 to September 1990, and as Director of NIU's University Libraries from October of 1990 to July 1992. Sullivan also spent a number of years with the American Library Association (ALA), most notably as the organization's President for the 1980-1981 term, and as Executive Director, August 1992 to August 1994. Included in this collection are photographs, correspondence, passports, press releases, lecture notes, conference materials, and consultant reports. Nearly one third of the materials in the collection relate to the extensive writing and publishing done by Sullivan. Included here is a substantial portion of the first draft of her children's book, *The O'Donnells*, as well as *Public Libraries: Smart Practices in Personnel* (1982), and the 1982 and 1986 editions of *Opportunities in Library and Information Science*. In addition, several NIU related pins have been placed in collection UA 11.

The collection is divided into five series: Personal (1930-2005); Correspondence (1970-2005); Northern Illinois University (1980-1992); Professional Organizations and Activities (1962-2006); and Research and Publications (1949-2003).

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Margaret Ann (Peggy) Sullivan was born August 12, 1929 in Kansas City, Missouri. She received an A.B. in Language and Literature from Clarke College, Dubuque, Iowa in 1950; an M.S. in Library Science from Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C. in 1953; and a Ph.D. from the University of Chicago's Graduate Library School in 1972. She began her career as an assistant children's librarian at the Kansas City (Missouri) Public Library, 1952-1953, going to the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore in 1953, first as children's librarian, and becoming the school services specialist in 1957. From 1959 to 1961 she was



Children's Work Supervisor for the Arlington County (Virginia) Public Libraries, and from 1961-1963 was a School Library Specialist for the Montgomery County (Maryland) Public Schools.

In 1963 she began her close association with ALA as director of the five-year Knapp School Libraries Project. She continued there as Director of the Junior College Information Center, 1968-1969. From 1971-1973 she was an Assistant Professor, Graduate School of Library and Information Science, University of Pittsburgh. Sullivan returned to ALA in 1973-1974 as Director of the Office for Library Personnel Resources and Executive Secretary of the Library Education Division of the ALA. In 1974 she became Dean of Students and Associate Professor of the Graduate Library School at the University of Chicago. In 1977 she joined the Chicago Public Library as Assistant Commissioner for Extension Services. She also taught part time in library education programs at Catholic University, Drexel Institute, Rosary College, University of Maryland, Rutgers, and Syracuse University.

In July of 1980 Sullivan began a one-year term as President of ALA. She came to Northern Illinois University in 1981 as Dean of the College of Professional Studies, supervising the schools of Allied Health Professions and Nursing, and the departments of Communicative Disorders, Human and Family Resources, Industry and Technology, Military Science, and Library and Information Studies. This was followed in October 1990 with a nearly two-year term as Director of the NIU University Libraries. She then went back to ALA as Executive Director, for two years ending in August 1994. In the Fall of 1995 she was named Dean of the Rosary College Graduate School of Library and Information Science, where she served until 1997. In 1995, she became an associate with Tufts & Associates, a Chicago-based executive search firm. Sullivan's assignments there are related to libraries and information services.

Sullivan has visited every state of the United States in library-related travel as a consultant, speaker, or evaluator, and has visited every continent except Antarctica. She was a UNESCO consultant to Australia in 1970, and a member of the U.S. library delegation to the People's Republic of China in 1979. She served as a delegate to the 1979 White House Conference on Library and Information Sciences, as well as representing the profession at other Congressional Hearings.

Sullivan is a member of many professional associations. An excellent speaker, she has also presented numerous programs on storytelling. Her publications include monographs on library administration, contributions to reference volumes, and over 100 articles and reviews which have appeared in library and educational journals, as well as the *Baltimore Sun*, *Washington Post*, and the *Chicago Tribune*.

COLLECTION INVENTORY**Series I: Personal**

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1A	1	Peggy Sullivan – Photographs, 1930-1995
	2	Photographs, Fall 1990 (Reception upon leaving Professional Studies)
	3	Passports, 1956-2005
	4a-b	Various Personal and Family Items, 1942-1990
	5a-b	Clippings about Sullivan, Reviews of her work, Awards (1954-2003)
	6	Certificates of Appreciation and Recognition, (1982-2005)
	7	University of Chicago Convocation Program, 1972
	8	Catholic University of America, 1953, 1985, 1986
	9	Lippincott Award to Peggy Sullivan, July 1991
	10	Clarke College, Alumni letter 1985; Brochure 1990; Homecoming 2000
	11	“Dean Sullivan” paper by Peter Donnelly, 1989

**Series II: Correspondence**

	12-15	Correspondence, 1970-2005
1B	1-3	“Fan Mail” 1978-1999

**Series III: Northern Illinois University**

2	1	Clippings, Correspondence, Various Notes, 1980-1992
	2	Honorary Degree Committee, 1982-1988
	3	Golden Key National Honor Society, 1986, 1991
	4	LIBS 541, Course Notes & Related Materials, Spring 1988
	5	LIBS 475, Class Notes, 2 Student Papers, Spring 1989
	6-12	Executive Planners, Dean of Professional Studies, 1982-1988
	13	Executive Planner, Director of University Libraries, 1991
	14	Director of University Libraries, 1990-1992
	15	Storytelling in Ireland, 1990-1992
	16	Comments on Closure of the Department of Library and Information Science, NIU, (2004)

**Series IV: Professional Organizations and Activities**

3		American Library Association (ALA):
	1	<i>Cassette</i> , Sullivan’s talk at Conference, Detroit, 1977
	2	<i>Video</i> , Sullivan interviewed Omaha, NE, Dec. 9, 1980

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 130
		American Library Association, cont.:	
3	3	ALA Presidency, 1978-1981	
	4	Conference, San Francisco, 1981	
	5	Contract – 1992	
	6a	Sullivan's Objectives, Sept. 1993, & ALA Meeting, Jan. 1993	
	6b	Ribbon given to Sullivan, June 1994	
	7	Correspondence, Reports, etc., (1962-2006)	
	8	<u>Highlights</u> (ALA Staff Newsletter), Articles by Sullivan, 1992-1994, 1997	
	9	Sullivan Award for Public Library Administrators Supporting Services To Children, 2004-2005	
	10	Ethics in Librarianship, 1980, 1981, 1990	
	11	China Trip, Sept. 1979	
	12	National Medal for Literature, Nomination Committee, 1981	
	13	Library Career Training Program, 1988-1989	
4	1	Consulting, Univ. of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1986-1987	
	2a	Able Consultants (Sullivan & Cosette Kies), 1988-1989	
	2b	Consulting, 1997-1998	
	3-7	North Suburban Library System Reciprocal Borrowing Project, 1988-1990 (Able Consultants)	
	8	Catholic Library Assn., Scholarship Committee Reports, 1990, 1993 Rosary College:	
	9	Sullivan, Dean of Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 1995	
	10	A Report by the Board of Visitors, 1994	
	11	Library Science Course Reviews, ca. 1997	
	12	Dominican University [formerly Rosary College], (1997-2000)	
5	1	Lecture Notes, Transcripts of Papers, Programs where Sullivan Spoke, 1972, (1977-2005)	
	2a&b	Conferences, Programs, Schedules, and other Events Attended, and Related Materials, (1974-2005)	
	3	HEA – Public Hearing, Feb. 1, 1979 (Statement by Sullivan)	
	4	“Approaches to the Study of Public Library Services and Users: A Report to the Learning Resources Branch, National Center for Education Statistics” May 1979 (Sullivan on Study Panel)	
	5	Committee on New Special Libraries, 1980 (Sullivan on Committee)	
	6	Hearing on National Basic Skills Improvement Program, May 1979, (Statement by Sullivan)	
	7	Subcommittee on Elementary, Secondary, and Vocational Education: “Libraries, Information, Freedom and Children” (Document by Sullivan) (includes <i>microfiche</i> ), Jan. 1980	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 131
5	8	Statement by Sullivan, April 1981	
	9	Oversight Hearing on Federal Library Programs, Wash., D.C., April 1980 (Statement by Sullivan)	
	10	Toward the 1995 White House Conference on Aging, Philadelphia, 1995 (Statement by Sullivan)	

### Series V: Research and Publications

6	1	Clarke College <u>Labarum</u> Articles, 1949-1950	
	2	<u>The O'Donnells</u> , first draft, 1953-1954; and 2001 Article mentioning The O'Donnells	
	3	"Buildings for Blytheville," article for <u>Problems in Public Library...</u>	
	4	"The Sounds of Summer," article for <u>Problems in Public Library...</u>	
	5	"The Case of the Bristol Beard," <u>Problems in Public Library...</u> , July 1973	
	6	"Silver's Story Hour," <u>Problems in Public Library...</u> , Feb. 1974	
	7-11	Articles and Publications, 1963-2003	
	12	DALB Article on Frances E. Henne, ca. 1987	
	13	Reviews by Peggy Sullivan, 1974-1992	
	14	Sullivan Quoted, 1984, 2002	
7	1	ALA Publications, Peggy Sullivan contributor, 1964, ca. 1984	
	2	"Library in a Community," outline for a proposed book by Sullivan and Cosette Kies, 1986	
		<i>Bound volumes:</i>	
		<u>Beginnings: Prose and Verse by New Catholic Writers</u> , 1956, (Includes selection by Sullivan)	
		<u>The Library Reaches Out</u> , 1965, (Includes selection by Sullivan)	
		<u>Horn Book Reflections</u> , 1969, (Includes selection by Sullivan)	
		<u>Issues in Children' Book Selection</u> , 1973, (Includes selection by Sullivan)	
8		<u>Library Lit. 4 – The Best of 1973, 1974</u> , (Includes selection by Sullivan)	
		<u>Children's Services in Public Libraries</u> , 1978, (Includes selection by Sullivan)	
		<u>Reference Study Skills for Classrooms and Libraries</u> , 1978, (Sullivan consultant)	
		<u>The ALA Yearbook 1980: A Review of Library Events 1979</u> , Vol. 5., (Welcome by Sullivan, and Biography of Sullivan)	
		<u>Public Libraries: Smart Practices in Personnel</u> , by Peggy Sullivan and William Ptacek, 1982	
		<u>Opportunities in Library and Information Science</u> , by Peggy Sullivan and Kathleen Heim, 1982	

- 9                      (Publications, cont.:)  
                         Opportunities in Library and Information Science, by Peggy  
                         Sullivan and Kathleen Heim, 1986  
                         Index to Fairy Tales, 1978-1986, 1989 (Includes Foreword by  
                         Sullivan)

**ADDENDUM**

**Series IV: Professional Organizations and Activities**

- 1                      Moline Public Library Director Search, 1997  
2                      Association for Library Service to Children, Task Force on the Oral  
                         Record Project, January 1999  
3                      Caxton Club, (1997-2005)

**ROBERT F. TOPP**

1 box  
 .5 linear feet  
 1960-1967

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A native of DeKalb, Illinois, Robert F. Topp received his Bachelor's degree (1938) from Northern Illinois State Teacher's College, and his master's (1941) and doctorate (1949) degrees from the University of Colorado. In 1960 Topp was appointed the Dean of the College of Education at Northern Illinois University.

Prior to assuming responsibilities at Northern, Topp held the following positions: Elementary school Teacher, Genoa and Aurora, Illinois; Assistant Superintendent of Schools, Boulder, Colorado; Director of the Laboratory School and Elementary Student's Teaching Division; Dean of the Graduate School of the National College of Education, Evanston, Illinois; Assistant Professor of Education, University of California in Santa Barbara. After serving on Northern's faculty for nine years, Topp resigned from his post and accepted a new position with the United States International University, Elliott Campus, near San Diego, California.

Author of more than fifty published articles on education, Dr. Topp's professional affiliations include American Psychological Association, American Association of School Administration, National Society for the Study of Education, Illinois Education Association, Division of Higher Education, and the National Education Association.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1-8	Robert Topp, Correspondence, 1960-1967

**KATHERINE WALKER**

1 box  
1.0 linear feet  
1950-1986

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Katherine Walker was born October 28, 1909 in Byron, Michigan. She came to Northern Illinois State Teacher's College as Circulation Librarian in 1942. Throughout her career at Northern, Miss Walker held a number of positions including Acting Head Librarian, 1948-1949, Assistant Professor and Librarian, 1951-1959, Assistant Director, 1959-1971, and Associate Professor and Director, 1971-1973. As a member of the library staff for 31 years, Miss Walker participated in state and national library associations and served on various committees as chairman of sections and discussion groups. Miss Walker was also an affiliated member of the Illinois and National Education Associations, the Illinois Association for Higher Education, and the Librarians of Illinois State Universities. On August 30, 1973, Katherine Walker retired from NIU, but she remained in DeKalb until her death on February 10, 1997.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1-2	Katherine Walker, Correspondence: General, 1953-1971
	3	Special Services rendered students, 1961-1962
	4	Reception for Bernadine Hanby, 1967
		Swen Parson Library:
	5	Request for Research Grant, 1965-1966
	6	Institutional Study and Survey, 1961
	7	Report, 1966
	8	Preliminary Report, 1970
	9	Library Reserve Room, Memos and Reports, 1961-1968
	10	Library Reference Room, Memos and Reports, 1968
	11	Library Serials Department, Memos and Reports, 1967-1970
	12	NIU Foundation, Minutes and Correspondence, 1973-1979
		Illinois State Archives Advisory Board
	13	Assistant State Archivist 1973-1974
	14	1973-1977
	15	Faculty Photographs, 1958-1959; Swen Parson Hall Excavation, 1950
	16	AAUW, (1980-1986)
	17	Alpha Chapter, Delta Kappa Gamma (1979-1986)

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	18	Big Brothers/Big Sisters, (1983-1986)
	19	DeKalb County Hospice, (1982-1986)
	20	DeKalb County Retired Teachers Association, (1979-1986)
	21	Ellwood House, (1978-1986)
	22	Family Service Agency, (1980-1986)
	23	Gurler Heritage Assoc., (1980-1985)
	24	Kishwaukee Audubon Society, (1984-1985)
	25-27	Kishwaukee Community Hospital, (1980-1985)
	28	League of Women Voters, (1982-1985)
	29	NIU Annuitants, (1980-1984)
	30-33	NIU Foundation, (1980-1985)
	34	People for Public Access, (1980-1983)
		Preserve the Egyptian Theatre, (1979-1984)
		Stage Coach Players, (1978-1982)
	35	University Women's Club, (1980-1986)
	36	Volunteer Service Corps of Oak Crest, (1982-1985)
	37	"Planning School Library Quarters—A Functional Approach," 1950
	38	"Northern Illinois University Library, 1899-1974," speech by Walker



**CLYDE C. WALTON**

8 boxes  
6.0 linear feet  
1954-1978

**SCOPE AND CONTENT**

The papers of Clyde C. Walton, former Director of University Libraries, Northern Illinois University, consist of three major series: (A) Library Administration, (B) Personal and Professional Activities, and (C) Illinois Historic Preservation.

Types of materials in the first series are correspondence, minutes, reports, and financial records which document Mr. Walton's administration of the Northern Illinois University Libraries from 1967 to 1977. Important topics covered in the series include library holdings, services, budget allocations, and construction plans for building Founders Memorial Library.

Included in the second series are correspondence, minutes, financial reports, and programs from the following groups: the Provost Search Committee, the N.I.U. Foundation, the American Library Association (ALA), the Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL), the Student Code Committee, the Illinois Sesquicentennial and U.S. Bicentennial Commissions, the Abraham Lincoln Association, and the DeKalb Rotary Club.

The final record series relates to Mr. Walton's special interest and active participation in federal and state historic preservation programs. This series documents the activities of the National Park Service, the Illinois Department of Conservation, the Illinois Historic Site Advisory Council, the Illinois Landmarks and Archeological Survey, and Illinois Architectural Resources from 1968-1977. Materials include guidelines on historic preservation legislation, national historic sites applications and registers, comprehensive plans for preservation, as well as types of records similar to those in the preceding record series.

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Clyde C. Walton was born in Chicago on March 8, 1925, attended Chicago public schools and graduated from Hyde Park High School in 1942. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Iowa, in 1948, and a M.A. from the University of Chicago in 1950.

Walton began his library career in 1950 at the State University of Iowa, Iowa City. There he served as Curator of Rare Books and University Archivist and later as head of the Reference Department. In 1956 Walton accepted the dual post of State Historian and Executive Director of the Illinois State Historical Society. He held these positions until July 1, 1967.

As the State Historian for Illinois, Walton was responsible for a \$5,500,000 project to restore the Old State Capitol and the development of the New Historical Library in Springfield. During his tenure, Walton also served as the Secretary of the Illinois State Records Commission, the Secretary of the Abraham Lincoln Association, and the Chairman of the Springfield Historic Sites Commission.

In July of 1967 Clyde Walton replace Bernadine Hanby as Director of University Libraries at Northern Illinois University. Shortly after assuming the directorship, Walton began the long process of planning a new library building to service the rapidly growing campus community. The construction and furnishing of Founders Memorial Library was the realization of that planning. On October 31, 1977 Clyde C. Walton announced his resignation to become Dean of Libraries at the University of Colorado in Boulder.

Editor of numerous books and articles, Clyde Walton edited the quarterly Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, Abraham Lincoln's "House Divided" Address (1958), An Illinois Gold Hunter in the Black Hills (1960), The Indian War of 1864 (1960), Private Smith's Journal (1963), Behind the Guns (1965), and An Illinois Reader (Northern Illinois University Press, 1970). In addition Walton founded Civil War History, a quarterly magazine published by the State University of Iowa (1955), and contributed to the books, Lincoln Images (Augustana College Press, 1960), and Lincoln for the Ages (Doubleday & Company, 1960).

Mr. Walton was a member of the Chicago and Springfield Civil War Round Tables, the Caxton Club, the Sangamo Club, the American and Illinois Library Associations, the American Historical Association, the Organization of American Historians, and the American Association for State and Local History. Walton died Jan. 4, 2000 in San Jose, California.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1-15	Clyde C. Walton, Obituary, Correspondence, 1967-1974
	16	National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, An Evaluation of New Library, 1972
	17	University Council, Policies, 1973
	18	Professional Librarians Association of Northern Illinois University (PLAN), 1967-1973
	19-20	N.I.U. Library Council, Petitions to University Council, Reports, 1972-1976
	21	Library Committee, Minutes and Reports, 1954-1969
	22-24	Library Planning Committee, Recommendations, Correspondence, Reports, Policy Decisions, 1968-1969
	25-26	Library Staff Planning Committee, Minutes and Reports, 1967-1969

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	27	Student Library Committee, Correspondence and Reports, 1968-1970
	28	Space Committee, Minutes and Reports, 1968-1973
	29	Library Naming Committee, Correspondence, 1969-1971
	30	Statistical Committee, A Report, 1971
	31-32	Capital Development Board, Library Bookstacks at N.I.U. Library, 1975-1976
	33	N.I.U. Library, Competency Reports, 1965-1973
	34-35	N.I.U. Library, Monthly Reports, 1976
2	1	<u>The Library</u> , 1965-1985, A Report, 1964?
	2	New Library Building and Management, Consultation Reports, 1973-1974
	3	Acquisitions and Cataloging, Management Report, Library/370 Data Bases, 1973-1974
	4	Bibliography Department, Reports and Correspondence, 1969-1975
	5	Serials Department, A Report, 1973
	6	Library Book Binding, Specifications, 1977-1978
	7	Library Exhibits, the Sang Exhibit (including inventory of manuscripts in collection) 1968
	8	Library Holdings, 1969-1970
	9	Nehring Collection, 1969-1970
	10	Library's Service Areas, n.d.
	11	Library Attendance, Post Session (August) 1972
	12	Library Self-Survey, 1961
	13-14	Library Surveys (1967-1973)
	15	Status of Librarians, 1968
	16	Library's 75 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebration Activities, 1973-1974
	17	Library's Association with Gurler School, 1972
	18	Library Science Department, 1969-1974
	19	Fouser Music Room, 1967
	20	Instructional Materials Center, 1970-1974
	21	Regional Conservation Center, a proposal, 1974
	22	DeKalb County Film Library, 1967-1971
	23	Board of Regents, 1971-1973
	24	Alumni Relations and Development, 1967-1968
	25	Regional Services, 1967-1968
	26	Illinois Educational Consortium for Computer Services, 1973
	27	Illinois Library Association, 1973
	28-35	N.I.U. Library, Government Grant Applications, 1966-1974
	36-37	Grant Approvals, 1974-1975
	38-39	N.I.U. Internal Budget, 1962-1968
	40-41	Budget Summaries, 1967-1976

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
2	42	Budget Requests from all Departments, 1972-1973
3	1	Bookstore Advisory Committee, 1967-1975
	2	University Center, 1970-1971
	3-5	Provost Search Committee, 1969, 1975
	6-7	Football Search Committee, 1976
	8-13	N.I.U. Foundation, newsletters and annual reports, 1968-1977
	14-16	American Librarian Association (ALA) Conference, reports and workshops, 1976-1977
	17	Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL), Preconference Reports, 1976-1977
	18	Academic Affairs Conference of Midwestern Universities (AACMU), 1976
	19-21	Student Code Committee, 1968-1970
	22-23	Bicentennial
	24	DeKalb County Bi-Centennial Commission, 1975
	25-26	Illinois Bi-Centennial Commission, 1973-1976
	27	Illinois Sesquicentennial Commission, 1967-1969
4	1-2	Illinois Sesquicentennial Commission, 1967-1969
	3	Lincoln's Thought and the Present, proposal submitted to N.E.H., 1975
	4-7	Lincoln's Thought and the Present, a conference, 1979
	8-11	Abraham Lincoln Association, Sound and Light Committee, 1973-1977
	12	Oral History Consortium, 1972-1973
	13	Ulysses S. Grant, Symposium, 1973
	14	Bibliographic Society of Northern Illinois, 1972-1977
	15	Medieval Colloquium, 1975
	16	Living-Learning Program, 1969-1970
	17	Parent's Day Committee, 1970
	18	Total Access to Intellectual Resources, 1971-1972
	19	Illinois Community College Board, 1974
	20	Student Financial Aids, 1967-1974
	21	Committee to Select a New Provost, 1969
	22	Athletic Board, 1970-1974
	23	Huskie Club, 1974-1976
	24	Speaking Engagements, 1966-1967
	25-26	DeKalb Rotary Club, 1972-1977
	27	Historic Preservation, Correspondence, 1975-1977
	28	National Park Service, National Register of Historic Places, 1972, 1975, 1977
	29	National Register Nominations, criteria, 1971

5	1-7	Historic Sites Applications, 1971-1977
	8	National Historic Publication and Records Commission Proposal, Western Illinois University, 1976
	9	Historic Preservation in the Mid-West, A symposium at University of Illinois, 1975-1976
	10-12	Illinois Department of Conservation, Historic Preservation Division, Legislation and Register of Historic Places, 1973-1977
	13-20	Illinois Historic Sites Advisory Council, Organization and General Policies, Minutes, Correspondence, Reports, Newsletters, and Legislation, 1971-1977
	21-23	Illinois Historic Sites Survey, Annual Reports and Newsletters, 1971-1977
	24	Illinois Historic Landmarks Survey, 1972, 1974
	25	Landmarks Preservation Council, 1975-1977
	26	Illinois Historic Landmarks Preservation Bill, 1975
	27	Historic Architecture Resources of Illinois, 1975-1976
	28	Illinois Archeological Survey, a report, 1975
	29	Long Grove Preservation Plan, 1973
	30	State Historical Societies, Miscellaneous, 1968-1973
	31	Publications, Preservation Guidelines, 1972, 1974
	32	Student Codes & Handbooks

**ADDENDUM**

		Library Consultants:
6	1	Master Building Plans, 1969-1971
	2	Report, 1970
	3-6	Programs and Reviews of Plans, 1968-1971
		Library Planning Committee:
7	1	Annual Report, 1966-1967
	2	Reports from Academic Departments, 1968
	3	Basic Plan for Moving into Founders Memorial Library, 1975
	4	Library Staff Planning Committee, Preliminary Recommendations, 1968
	5	The Haish Library, Preliminary Study, 1966
	6	Master Plan for Proposed University Library, 1970-1971
8		<u>Illinois Lives: The Prairie State Biographical Record</u> , written and prepared under the supervision of Clyde C. Walton, 1969

## **MALCOLM P. WEISS**

### INTRODUCTION

The Malcolm P. Weiss papers were donated to the University Archives in April 1989 by Malcolm Weiss, with additions in subsequent years. Literary rights in all materials not under copyright are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

23 boxes  
10.75 linear feet  
1944-1998

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The papers in this collection document the career of Malcolm P. Weiss from 1944 to 1994. The collection is organized into three series: personal papers (1944-1994), teaching career (1952-1994), and professional organizations, research papers and projects (1952-1991).

Papers in series one include personal correspondence and academic records. Series two includes departmental administrative records and classes taught at Ohio State (1952-1967), departmental administrative records and classes taught at NIU (1967-1988), records of University committees at NIU (1974-1988), and letters of recommendation written for colleagues and students (1954-1990), and graduate student files (1973-1994).

Series three is comprised of Weiss' activities with various professional organizations, correspondence with colleagues, research notes, maps, and papers (both published and unpublished).

For additional information on aspects of Weiss' career and activities, researchers should consult the following: College of Liberal Arts and Sciences records, Presidents' Papers, Provost's Papers, and the Campus Development series on buildings (Davis Hall).

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Malcolm P. Weiss was born June 28, 1921 in Washington, D.C. After attending McKinley Tech in Washington from 1935 to 1938, he served as a Lieutenant in the armed forces for several years during World War II. Weiss married Ruth H. Penny from Sayrille, New York. They had four children; Rolfe (1944), Malcolm (1946), Mary (1948), and Carolyn (1952).

Weiss received his college education at the University of Minnesota; B.A. in personnel management (1946), M.S. in geology (1950), and Ph.D. in geology (1953). He held several different faculty positions in the Geology Department of Ohio State University from 1952 to 1967. In 1967, he accepted an offer from Northern Illinois University to become chairman of their developing Geology Department. The former Earth Science Department was dividing

into separate geology and geography departments, a process which wasn't formally completed until 1969.

As chair of the department, Weiss expanded the existing curriculum for both undergraduate and graduate students in geology. Three unusual undergraduate courses, planetary and space science (GEOL103), introduction to oceanography (GEOL104), and environmental geology (GEOL105) were added by Weiss, each of which satisfied the general education requirement in pure sciences.

Weiss recruited new, highly qualified staff members and created graduate assistantships to help support the advanced students in the department. He sponsored annual series of guest geologists' lectures and workshops. Weiss involved NIU geology students in summer field work classes in cooperation with Ohio State University, teaching classes himself in Utah and South Dakota. He persuaded NIU administrators to purchase cars and vans to transport the students and teachers to the field sites. This began the university service of providing vehicles for faculty and staff business in addition to administrative business. Enrollment in the department boomed as Weiss changed the emphasis in instruction from preparing science teachers to preparing professional geologists to work in the field.

Weiss and Dr. Lloyd Black, chair of the Geography Department, administered a 1.65 million dollar government grant to remodel Davis Hall and purchase new scientific equipment. Remodeling of the science building took five years, and was completed in 1972. Weiss submitted the first proposal for a doctoral degree in geology, which was withdrawn from IBHE consideration by NIU in November 1969. The IBHE approved a much revised version of this proposal in 1979. The first Ph.D.'s in geology from NIU graduated in 1987. Weiss stepped down from the position of department head in 1972 and continued to teach in the department until his retirement in 1988.

Weiss pursued his own research as a stratigrapher and sedimentary petrologist throughout his career. He worked on several projects which were ongoing over many years: U.S. Geologic Survey projects in Utah and Ohio, surveying and mapping of the Cincinnati area of the Ohio Valley, surveying and mapping the Chichiriviche area of Venezuela, and surveying and mapping the island of Antigua in the West Indies. He taught field seminars for the National Science Foundation in Florida and the Bahamas from 1968 to 1974. In addition, Weiss was active in the Geological Society of America, the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, and the American Association of Petroleum Geologists.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
------------	---------------	--------------------

**SERIES I: Personal**

1A	1-2	Academic records, 1944-1953 Course Notes:
	3	Sedimentation 101, Fall 1948
	4	Sedimentation, Class Material, Fall 1949
	5	Field Geology 100, Notebook, 1949; Surveying Notes, Spring 1948
1B	1	Field Geology 150, Notebook, 1949
	2	Study of Sediments 102w, Winter Quarter 1949
	3	Petrology 131-132, Winter 1950
	4	Awards Certificate, 1988
	5	Correspondence with Veterans Administration, 1947-1953
	6	Correspondence with Kendall-Hunt Publishing, 1963-1971
	7	Book reviews, 1958-1962
	8	"Geology," <u>Compton's Yearbook</u> , 1960
	9	WAE service with U.S. Geological Survey, 1966-1972
	10	U.S.G.S. Employment, 1966, 1977
	11	Correspondence/U.S. Government Employment, 1977-1986
	12	Personal correspondence, 1955-1984
	13-14	Personal correspondence, A-B, 1952-1993
2	1-9	Personal correspondence, B-I, 1953-1994
3	1-7	Personal correspondence, J-R, 1952-1994
4	1-6	Personal correspondence, S-Z, 1952-1994
	7-10	Personal correspondence, Weiss, 1950-1976
5	1	Personal correspondence, Weiss, 1977-1994
	2	"Retrospective Analysis of the Effects of Ritodrine and Terbutaline in the Management of Preterm Labor," Malcolm A. Weiss, (Son of Malcolm P. Weiss)

**SERIES II: Teaching Career, Ohio State University 1952-1967, Northern Illinois University 1967-1988**

	3	Service reports, 1952-1967
	4	Teaching schedules, 1953-1966



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
5	5	Grants-in-aid, 1963-1966
	6	Northern Illinois University position, 1967
	7	Correspondence with NIU administration, 1968-1970
6	1	Service reports, 1968-1988
	2	Teaching schedules and cost study reports, 1967-1988
	3	Leaves of absence, 1972-1973, 1981-1982
	4	Correspondence with Louisiana State University, 1983-1984
		Geology Department, Northern Illinois University:
	5-6	Departmental correspondence, 1972-1973, 1979-1980
	7	Davis Hall remodeling, 1973-1976
	8	Cooperative field training program, 1967-1968
	9	Doctoral program proposal, 1969
	10	Correspondence, 1976-1983
7	1	New program request, 1979
	2	Department Chairman review, 1977
	3	NIU Geologists Alumni Reunion, 1982
	4	Departmental search for Chair, 1983-1984
	5-9	Geology Department Personnel Committee, (1973-1988)
	10	Consultant to state of Ohio, 1981
	11-12	Consultant to Fairleigh Dickinson University, 1981
8		Northern Illinois University:
	1	Liberal Arts and Sciences (LAS) College Council, Committee to review the Dean, 1974
	2	Critical review of some courses in College of Education, 1976
	3	University Council Personnel Committee, 1978
	4	Academic Planning Committee, Honors Program Review, 1980
	5	Advisory Committee to Dean of LAS, 1980-1981
	6	Graduate Faculty Screening Panel, 1983-1984
	7	AAUP Advisory Committee to state university retirement system, 1986
	8	University Council Personnel Committee, Sabbatical Leaves Subcommittee, 1988
		University courses taught:
		Ohio State University:
9	GEOL 701 Field and lab studies of sediments, 1964	
10	GEOL 712 Sedimentary Rocks, 1960-1966	
11	GEOL 810, 811, 812 Seminars, 1953-1961	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
		Northern Illinois University:
8	12	GEOL 104 Introduction to Oceanography, 1969-1984, 1986
9	1	GEOL 211 Stratigraphy and Paleontology, 1973-1977
	2	GEOL 220 Physical Geology, 1969
	3	GEOL 305 Stratigraphy, (1977-1987)
	4	GEOL 405 Chemical Aspects of Sedimentation, 1968
	5	GEOL 479 Field Geology (Utah), 1968
	6	GEOL 481 Sedimentary Petrology, 1973-1981
	7	GEOL 552 Petrology of Clastic Sediments, 1967-1972
	8	GEOL 553 Petrology of Precipitated Sedimentary rocks, 1969 proposal, (1977-1988)
	9	GEOL 553 Special presentation on Silurian reefs, Great Lakes, 1980
10	1	GEOL 581 Sedimentary Petrology, (1983-1987)
	2	GEOL 591 Micropaleontology, 1971
	3	GEOL 646 Seminar in reef ecology and sediments, 1973
		Letters of recommendation for colleagues and students:
	4	Ohio State University, 1954-1966
	5-8	Northern Illinois University, 1968-1984
		Letters of recommendation for colleagues and students:
11	1-2	Northern Illinois University, 1984-1990
	3-16	Graduate Student Files, A-M, 1976-1994
12	1-15	Graduate Student Files, M-V, 1973-1994

### **SERIES III: Professional Organizations, Research Projects, Research Papers**

	16	Geological Society of America (GSA) field trip, 1956
	17	National Science Foundation (NSF) graduate traineeships in geology, 1965-1967
	18-20	NSF Short course in modern carbonate sediments, proposals, 1963, 1966, 1967
	21-23	NSF Short course in modern carbonate sediments, 1968-1970
13	1-4	NSF Short course in modern carbonate sediments, 1971-1974
	5	NSF Proposal, Paleocological Analysis of Oligocene Reefs, Antigua, West Indies, 1974
	6	NSF Proposal, Reef Investigations, Antigua, West Indies, 1979-1980

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 146
13	7 8-12	GSA field trips #1 and #2, 1974 Correspondence with colleagues, 1951-1982	
14	1-9 10 11 12 13 14 15-16 17 18	Correspondence with colleagues, 1952-1992 Report on Black Hills, Trip, June/July 1949 (Geol. 150) Survey and Mapping projects, 1953-1973 "Sedimentary rocks of the Black Hills of Dakota," report to SOHIO Petroleum Co., 1954 "Geology of the Mutun Mountains, Santa Cruz, Bolivia," report to H.A. Brassert Co., 1955 "Survey of the Morrison Formation, Wyoming," report to Gulf Oil Co., 1956 "Surface Sections of formations between the Sundance and Mowry, Big Horn and Wind River Basins, Wyoming," report to Gulf Oil Co., 1956 "Tubular structures in Fall River (Dakota) sandstone," <u>Journal of Geology</u> , 1956 "Stratigraphy and Structure of the Mutun Mountains, Santa Cruz, Bolivia," presentation at Congreso Geologico Internacional XX, Mexico City, 1956	
15	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<u>Cincinnatian Circular</u> , 1957-1958 "The Cincinnatian Arch," presentation at Indiana University, 1957 "American Upper Ordovician Standard II:...", Ohio <u>Geological Survey Information Circular</u> , 1958-1960 "American Upper Ordovician Standard IV:...", <u>Journal of Sedimentary Petrology</u> , 1959-1964 Working Cincinnati File, Abstracts, Colloquia, 1959-1976 "American Upper Ordovician standard V:...", <u>Geological Society of America Bulletin</u> , 1960 "Classification of Cincinnatian limestones," presentation to GSA, 1960 "American Upper Ordovician Standard VI:...", Ohio <u>Journal of Science</u> , NSF undergraduate research participation program, 1961 "Classification of limestones of the type Cincinnatian," report to World Oil Co., 1961 "Tracing lithofacies in the Cynthianian and Eden formations," presentation to Ohio Academy of Science, 1961 "Contribution of facies analysis to Ordovician history of Cincinnati Arch geologic province," presentation to GSA, 1961 "Stratigraphy and petrology of the Cynthianian and Eden formations, Ohio Valley," <u>Geological Society of America</u> , 1961-1963	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 147
15	13	"Petrology and lithostratigraphy of the Cynthianian and Eden formations, Ohio Valley," presentation at Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists (SEPM), 1963	
	14	Correspondence on the stratigraphy and petrology of the Cynthianian and Eden formations, Ohio Valley, 1963-1966	
	15	"Kope Formation (Upper Ordovician), Ohio and Kentucky," <u>Science</u> , 1964	
	16-17	Earth science curriculum project reference series 9, correspondence and manuscripts, 1964-1969	
16	1	Earth science curriculum project reference series 9, correspondence and manuscripts, 1965-1966	
	2	NSF grant application for X-ray..., I-125 project, 1964, 1966	
	3	GSA discussion/reply re paraconformities, 1965	
	4	"X-radiography of rocks with an I-125 source," <u>Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists</u> , 1965-1966	
	5	Snail-cored oncolites, Old Willow Creek Gap, Utah, research, 1965-1966	
	6	Unpublished Cincinnati Reports, 1965-1966	
	7	"A new look at Cincinnati," presentation at Miami University, 1966	
	8	Bulimulid Snail, 1966-1979	
	9	"Colton Formation (Eocene; fluvatile) and associated lacustrine beds, Gunnison Plateau, central Utah," <u>Ohio Journal of Science</u> , 1966-1968	
	10	"Flourescent dye penetrant techniques for displaying obscure structures in limestone," <u>Journal of Sedimentary Petrology</u> , 1967-1968	
	11	"Transmitted infrared photography: Cincinnati limestone," <u>Journal of Sedimentary Petrology</u> , 1967-1969	
	12-13	"Oncolites, Paleoecology and Laramide Tectonics, Central Utah," <u>American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin</u> , 1967-1968	
17	1-2	"Oncolites, Paleoecology and Laramide Tectonics, Central Utah," <u>American Association of Petroleum Geologists bulletin</u> , 1967-1968	
	3	"Kope and Fairview ripple marks, Brown and Adams Counties, Ohio," <u>Ohio Journal of Science</u> , 1968-1971	
	4	"Oncolites forming on snails (goniobasis)," <u>Journal of Paleontology</u> , 1970	
	5	"Oncolites: Keys to paleogeography," presentation at University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, 1970	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 148
17	6	Geological and geophysical analysis of the continental margin, British Honduras, Dean's fund grant research, 1972 Chichiriviche Area, Estado Falcon, Venezuela:	
	7	Maps, n.d.	
	8-9	Bathymetry, research and manuscripts, 1972-1973	
	10	"Reefs and associated deposits, Estado Falcon, Venezuela," presentation at SEPM, 1974	
18	1	"Man's impact on coastal reefs – an example from Venezuela," presentation at Symposium on Caribbean reef systems, 1974-77	
	2	U.S.G.S. Utah Project – Development File, 1974-1977 Cayo Sal, La Salina, Venezuela:	
	3	Research notes, maps, core sample analysis, 1973-1976	
	4	X-Ray and probe, 1974	
	5	Carbon 14 dates, peat analysis, 1975-1976	
	6	Correspondence and drafts, 1976-1983	
	7	"Report on activities at Cayo Sal," <u>Atoll research bulletin</u> , 1976	
	8	"Marine geology of the Chichiriviche area, Estado Falcon, Venezuela," <u>Marine geology</u> , 1976-1978	
	9	Photographs of Cayo Sal, 1976-1983	
19	1	"Accuracy of Calcite/Dolomite Ratios by X-ray Diffraction and Comparison with Results from Staining Techniques," Gensmer and Weiss, 1976-1980	
	2	Utah Mapping, 1977, 1981	
	3	Coral Reef Pollution – Bowling Green State University Lecture, 1977-1978	
	4	Colorado Plateau Lecture, March 1978	
	5	Modern Carbonates & Environments of Formation Workshop, 1978	
	6	Sanpete Field Review, 1980-1981	
	7	Utah Geological Association Guidebook, 1981-1982	
	8	Geologic Map of the Manti 30'x60' Quadrangle, Carbon, Emery, Juab, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties, Utah, by Irving Witkind, Malcolm Weiss, and Terrence Brown, 1981-1987	
	9	Gunnison Front, Utah Guide, 1982	
	10	Utah Atwood and Springfield, G.M.S., 1982-1990	
	11	Price 30x60, Cashion & Mapping, 1983-1986	
	12	Price 30x60, Texts, 1985-1988	
	13	Price 30x60, Witkind & Administration, 1983-1987	
	14	Utah mapping preparation and orientation, 1985	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 149
20	1	Utah Meetings, Wrap-up and '86 Preparation, 1985-1986	
	2	Geologic Map of the Nephi 30'x60' Quadrangle, Carbon, Emery, Juab, Sanpete, Utah, and Wasatch Counties, Utah by Irving Witkind and Malcolm Weiss, 1985-1991	
	3	Cedar Mountain and correspondence, 1986-1989	
	4	Cordilleran Section G.S.A., Weiss and Mattox, 1987-1988	
	5	Utah, 1987-1988	
	6	"Cement" on Egypt's pyramids, 1987-1990	
	7	Oral history transcript, F. W. Sardeson (subject), 1984	
21	1	"Map of Modern Reefs and Sediments of Antigua, West Indies," by Weiss and Multer, (typescript), 1988	
	2	Layout of Back of "Map of Modern Reefs..." 1985-1989, (includes photographs)	
	3	Map Front, Notes and Correspondence, 1985-1988	
	4-5	12 <sup>th</sup> Caribbean Geological Conference, 1988-1989	
22	1	12 <sup>th</sup> Carribean Geological Conference, Correspondence, 1989-1990	
	2	S.W. Puerto Rico - Oligocene, abstract by Realini, Weiss, & Frost, 1979, for AAPG Reef Symposium, San Francisco, 1981 Grad School Grant	
	3	Antigua Photos, 1978-1979	
	4	Antigua Limestone, 1979-1981	
	5	Seismic Refraction, Antigua, 1980-1982 Antiqua, West Indies	
	6	Investigations, with Multer, 1977-1981	
	7	Notes and Correspondence, Dec. 1979-Jan. 1980	
	8	"Carbonate Studies in Antigua," Poster Session by Weiss and Multer, GSA, NE Section Annual Meeting, March 1980	
	9	Antigua Reefs, Talk by Weiss, AAPG-SEPM Convention, June 1980	
	10	Field Notes Compiled by Weiss and Blake, Dec. 1980-Jan. 1981	
	11	"Stratigraphy and Petrology of Oligocene Antigua Formation, Antigua, W.I.," by Theis and Weiss, 1980-1981	
	12	"Reef Studies in Antigua," Paper by Weiss, 1981	
	13	"Oligocene Tectonics and Carbonate Sedimentation, Antigua, West Indies," Paper by Weiss, Theis and Marek, 1982	
	14	"Holocene Reefs & Sediments of Antigua, W.I.," by Weiss and Multer, 1983	
	15	"Dynamic Aspects of Carbonate Sediments, Antigua, W. I.," by Weiss and Multer, 1984	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
22	16	"Sediment Dynamics," by Weiss, 1986, and Related Correspondence, 1984-1986
	17	"Reefs of Antigua, West Indies: Changes over 40 Years," by Weiss, ca. 1989
	18	"Reconnaissance Magnetic Survey of Antigua, West Indies," by Powers, Ervin and Weiss, <u>Caribbean Journal of Science</u> , 1987"
	19	Magnetic Study of Antigua, Correspondence and Related Materials, 1982-1988
	20	Multer & Weiss, 1983 National Geographic Study Project, Antigua, Abstract and Correspondence, 1982-1985
	21	"Persistence of Benthic Frame-Builders Under Adverse Conditions: The Volcanic Suite and Central Plain Group (Oligocene) of Antigua, W.I.," paper by Weiss for GSA Penrose Conference, May 1986 (cancelled)
	22	Oligocene Limestones of Antigua, West Indies: Neptune Succedes Vulcan," by Weiss, <u>Caribbean Journal of Science</u> , June 1994
	23-26	<u>Map of Modern Reefs and Sediments of Antigua, West Indies</u> , by Weiss & Multer, 1988, also Correspondence and Related Material
	27-34	Correspondence, 1979-1982, 1990-1992
	35	Correspondence with Gray Multer, 1979-1996
	36	Correspondence with Desmond Nicholson, 1979-1998

**MILO WHITTAKER**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1925-1942

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Born on February 17, 1879, Milo Whittaker later attended College Springs Academy (1910) and graduated with a B.A. degree from the University of Denver. In 1917 he received his M.A. degree from the same institution. After completing his Ph.D. at the University of Iowa in 1933, Dr. Whittaker devoted much of his time to the Methodist ministry. He entered the teaching profession and served as teacher, principal, and superintendent of schools of Pueblo, Cannon City, and Del Norte, Colorado. In 1920 he came to DeKalb as principal of McMurry Training School. After a year in this position Whittaker joined the faculty of the social sciences at the Northern Illinois Teachers College. When Edward C. Page died in December, 1929, Whittaker became the head of the department and served in that capacity until his death on February 14, 1942.

A recognized citizen and educator, Dr. Whittaker contributed both to the university and the community. He was largely responsible for organizing the faculty council to advise and assist the president in the administration of the college. He was a member of numerous professional organizations. Among these were the National Education Association, Illinois Education Association, Society for the Study of Education, American Sociological Association, and the Social Science Research Council. He also served as the first president for the local Chapter of the American Association of University Professors.

During his career many of his articles were published. His most notable work was the textbook for classes in community civics published in 1938 under the title, Experience in Citizenship.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Milo Whittaker, Biographical data, 1933-1942
	2-5	Publications, 1925, 1929, n.d.



**CHARLES W. WHITTEN**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1922-1950

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Charles W. Whitten was born in 1871 on a farm near Castleton in Stark County. In 1888 he began teaching in a one-room school in Marshall County, later taking a two-year diploma at Illinois State Normal University. Whitten served on the faculty at the Normal School until 1903 when he entered the University of Illinois. There he completed work for a bachelor's degree while teaching in the old Academy of the University.

From 1906 to 1922 Whitten held the following positions: Assistant Professor in Science and Professor of Physics and Chemistry, Northern Illinois State Normal School; Principal, DeKalb Township High School; Manager, Illinois High School Athletic Association; Secretary-Treasurer, National Federation of State High Schools Athletic Association. After 1922 Whitten continued to hold an administrative post on the board of the Illinois High School Athletic Association until his death in 1957.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	C.W. Whitten, Biographical Data
	2	Correspondence Re: Irregularities in NISTC Athletics, 1925-1926
	3	Address delivered to Illinois H.S. Principals Association, 1922
	4	Report, History of NIU
	5	<u>Interscholastics, A Discussion of Interscholastic Contests</u> , by Charles W. Whitten, 1950
	6	Scrapbook, "A Brief Story of a Real Vacation," 1923

## **ALFRED F. YOUNG**

### INTRODUCTION

The Alfred F. Young Papers were donated to the University Archives on August 14, 1990, by Dr. Young upon his retirement. Literary rights are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

4 boxes  
1.75 linear feet  
1962-1982

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The Alfred F. Young Faculty Papers date from 1962 to 1982 and are organized into four series: University Business, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Business; Departmental Business; and Political Activism on Campus.

Series one, University Business, consists of material relating to the University budget crisis and due process, the NIU Faculty Union, and facts pertaining to NIU and the NIU Press. The series also contains testimony by Young before the Board of Higher Education Hearing regarding NIU's Master Plan III.

The second series contains information on the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences' reorganization, personnel policies, manpower needs, and the academic freedom on campus. Also included in the series are memos, notes, evaluations, and drafts of the College's Constitution.

Series three contains departmental business that relates to the History Department such as curriculum changes, personnel matters, and the daily business of the department. Included in this series are memos, correspondence, committee meeting minutes, reports, and material on the graduate and Ph.D. programs.

The fourth series consists of political issues that sparked protest from students, faculty, and staff on campus. This includes such issues as Dow Chemical recruiting on campus, the ROTC and defense research issues, censorship, the Peter Roman case, and the El Salvador petition. The series also contains student revolt case information dealing with Young's involvement with the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU).

The Alfred F. Young Papers do not include any of the professor's research and personal files. However, the Political Activism on Campus series does provide insight into a difficult period in the history of the University.

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Alfred F. Young was born on January 17, 1925. He received his B.A. in 1946 from Queens College, graduating cum laude with Honors in Economics. In 1947 Young received his M.A. from Columbia University and his Ph.D. in 1958 from Northwestern University.

Dr. Young began his teaching career as a Teaching Assistant at Northwestern University in Evanston, Illinois from 1947 to 1950. For the next fourteen years Young continued to teach at various institutions in Connecticut, New Jersey, and California. In 1964, Dr. Young was hired at Northern Illinois University as an associate professor and promoted to full professorship four years later. In the Spring of 1984 Dr. Young was a visiting professor at the Ecole Des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales in Paris, France. Dr. Young retired from NIU in 1990.

Dr. Young is the recipient of many grants and fellowships. His most recent grant was from the National Endowment for the Humanities to the Chicago Historical Society to create a permanent exhibit entitled, "We the People: Creating the Nation, 1765-1820." Young served as co-curator for the exhibit. Dr. Young also received the Gilbert Osofsky Memorial Lecture Award in 1988 and the Jamestown Prize in 1967 for his book, The Democratic Republicans.

Young authored many articles, books, book reviews, and encyclopedia articles. He served as museum curator and consultant and presented many papers at professional conferences, seminars, and public lectures. Dr. Young is an active member of the American Historical Association, the Organization of American Historians, the Institute of Early American History, the Society for the History of the Early Republic, and on several committees for the Newberry Library in Chicago, Illinois.

While professor at Northern Illinois University, Young served on numerous committees for the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences such as the Presidential Search Committee in 1971, Academic Planning Committee, Constitution Drafting Committee, Ad hoc Committee on Fund for the Humanities, and chairman of the Editorial Committee for the Faculty Bulletin.

He also served on committees such as the Advisory, Appeals, Graduate, Lecture and Undergraduate Committees for the History Department, as well as, the Committee on Broadening History Offerings, Ad hoc Committee on Personnel Practices, and the Planning Committee for the Regional History Center.

Presently (1990) Dr. Young is researching his new book, In the Streets of Boston: The Common People and the Making of the American Revolution. He has several other works in progress for future publication.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
------------	---------------	--------------------

**SERIES I: University Business**

1	1	University, 1971-1972
	2	University Budget Crisis, 1971-1975
	3	University Due Process, 1971-1972
	4	IBHE Memos, 1971-1972
	5	About Northern Illinois University, 1968-1971
	6	Academic Planning, 1971-1975
	7	Master Plan III, 1971
	8	NIU Faculty Union, 1972-1973
	9	NIU Press, 1973-1980

**SERIES II: College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Business**

	10	College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, 1972
	11	College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, 1962-1972
	12	Academic Freedom, 1968
	13	Budget, 1972
	14	College Personnel Policies, 1979-1980
	15	College Reorganization, 1972
	16	Manpower Needs, 1971

**SERIES III: Departmental Business**

	17-19	History Department, 1968-1973
2	1-3	History Department, 1972-1974
	4	Department Business, 1979-1980
	5	Personnel, 1978
	6	Policies, 1972-1980
	7	Curriculum, 1970-1972
	8	Black Studies, 1968-1971
	9	Social History, 1971
	10	Northern Illinois Regional History Center, 1974-1978
	11	Graduate Program 1968-1971
3	1	Graduate Program, 1972-1981
	2	Ph.D. Review, 1971-1972
	3	Committee for Broadening History Programs, 1973-1974

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
3	4-5	Graduate Committee, 1975-1976, 1981-1982
	6	Roland Ely, 1973
	7	Teaching History, 1981
	8	Graduate Lecture Colloquium, 1975-1979

#### **SERIES IV: Political Activism on Campus**

##### ACLU:

	9	Policies, 1968-1969
	10	Dennis Butler Case, 1969
	11	Cases, 1968-1969
	12	Student Revolt, 1969
	13	Miscellaneous, 1969-1970
	14	Defense Research, 1967-1968
	15-16	Dow Chemical Recruiting, 1967-1968
4	1	Peter Roman Case, 1969
	2	Censorship, 1981
	3	El Salvador Petition, 1982
	4-5	ROTC Issue, 1968

**ROMEO M. ZULAUF**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1931-1981

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Born November 17, 1902, in New London, Minnesota, Romeo M. Zulauf received his A.B. degree (1924) from Carlton College, his A.M. (1931) from the University of Minnesota, and his Ed.D. (1955) from Indiana University.

Prior to his appointment at Northern Illinois University in 1928, Dr. Zulauf taught social studies in Deer River and St. Cloud, Minnesota and York Community High School, Elmhurst, Illinois. After joining Northern as an instructor in economics and social science, in 1942 Zulauf was appointed Dean of the Faculty. In 1952, the college adopted a completely revised plan of administrative organization and Zulauf was named Dean of Instruction. His major responsibility was to supervise the instructional staff, the largest of four major divisions of the University.

Dean Zulauf was a member of the following organizations: Phi Delta Kappa; the National and State Councils for the Social Studies; the American Association of University Professors; the National Education Association; and the Illinois Education Association.

On July 22, 1957, Dean Zulauf died in his office.

**COLLECTION INVENTORY**

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	R. M. Zulauf, Biographical data
	2	N.I.S.T.C. Note of Appointments, 1931-1953
	3-4	Speeches, 1940
	5	Zulauf Memorial Lectures, 1958-1978
	6	Photographs, 6 prints, n.d.

**ADDENDUM**

7	Eleanor Zulauf, (Recollections of City and University Life, 1981)
8	Phil. of Ed. Course, Indiana University, 1954-1955

## **MARTIN I. KALLICH**

### INTRODUCTION

The Martin I. Kallich Papers were donated to the University Archives in several installments by Martin Kallich and his wife Harriet Kallich. Literary rights in all materials not under copyright are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

18 boxes  
9.25 linear feet  
1921-1999

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The papers in this collection document the life and career of Martin Kallich from 1921 to 1999. The collection is organized into three series: Personal Correspondence, Research and Publications, and Classroom and Teaching. The first several folders in the collection contains biographical material on Martin Kallich including documents pertaining to his service in the Army, and documents pertaining to his retirement. The next three folders contain information relating to his wife, mother and father.

Series one, Personal Correspondence, contains correspondence with colleagues as well as family and friends.

The materials in the second series, Research and Publications, include Kallich's thesis (completed in 1945), copies of published letters, book reviews, and articles, as well as typescripts of other research projects. The NEH Grant Proposal and reports relating to his research for "British Poetry and the American Revolution: A Bibliographic Survey...1755-1800," which he completed in 1983, are also found here. In addition, there are a number of short stories written by Kallich in the 1930's, 1940's and 1950's, six personal notebooks dating from 1935 to 1946, and information relating to his interest in graphic art.

The final series, Classroom and Teaching, encompasses over half of the material in the collection, and contains material used by Kallich in the teaching of his various English classes. Included here are samples of midterm and final exams, lecture notes, items of interest for his classes, and many student papers.

Researchers may wish to consult the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Collection (UA 25) for additional information relating to Kallich's activities in the English Department.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Martin I. Kallich was born January 19, 1918 in Brooklyn, New York to Jacob and Luba (Katz) Kallich. He received a Bachelor of Social Sciences degree from the City College of New York in 1938, and then entered the graduate school of Johns Hopkins University where he studied English. In June 1942 he was inducted into the Army and served in an anti-aircraft unit of the

Coast Artillery until he received an honorable discharge in September 1943. Kallich returned to Johns Hopkins to complete his graduate degree and to teach English Composition from October 1943 through December 1944. He then taught English at Brooklyn College during the spring and summer semesters of 1945 while completing work for a Ph.D. in English at Johns Hopkins. He began teaching at Wayne University in Detroit, Michigan in the fall of 1945 and remained there for four years.

In the fall of 1949, Kallich began teaching at South Dakota State College. He moved to DeKalb, Illinois in 1958 to help develop the graduate program in English at Northern Illinois University. In 1971 he began the English department's summer program at Oxford University. His specialties were Literary Criticism and 18<sup>th</sup> Century Literature, and he taught both graduate and undergraduate courses in English at NIU until May 1979 when he took early retirement. In 1979 Kallich received a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities which enabled him to study at the British Library, and which resulted in the publication of the bibliography "British Poetry and the American Revolution." During his career Kallich wrote ten books, and had many articles, essays and book reviews published in a variety of scholarly journals including: *Criticism*, *English Language Notes*, *English Literary History*, *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, *Modern Language Notes*, *Philological Quarterly*, and *Studies in Philology*.

Martin Kallich married Harriet Sclar, a 1942 graduate of Hunter College, on July 11, 1943 while on active service in the U.S. Army. They had two sons, John and Joel. Following his retirement from NIU, the Kallich's continued to reside in DeKalb, Illinois where Martin could pursue his interest in English literature and rare books. Martin Kallich died March 30, 2006.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Martin I. Kallich, Biographical Information
	2	John Hopkins University transcript, Kallich, 1950
	3	Martin Kallich Army Service Records including Discharge, Examination, and Pension Forms, 1943, 1979
	4	Retirement Program, newspaper clippings, 1979
	5	Notices of Appointments and Pay, (1976-1980)
	6	State Universities Retirement System Forms and Correspondence, 1962, 1971-1975
	7	Martin Kallich Rare Book Gallery photos, no date (19 photos)
	8	Harriet S. Kallich, "Medieval Influences on Modern Jewish Culture," 1963; and booklet, "Hunter Memories, 1938-1942"
	9	Published Poems in Memory of Luba Kallich, 1954 & 1958
	10	Letter from Jacob Kallich, November 1959; Correspondence on his Death, October - November 1960

#### **SERIES I: Personal Correspondence**

1	11-16	Correspondence, 1949-1976
---	-------	---------------------------



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
2	1-6	Correspondence, 1977-1991
3	1-3	Correspondence, 1992-1999
<b>SERIES II: Research and Publications</b>		
	1 vol.	"The Association of Ideas and Critical Theory in XVIII-Century England: A History of a Psychological Method in English Criticism," Kallich's Ph.D. dissertation, 1945
	4	<u>Heav'n's First Law</u> , 1967
	5	Published Letters, (1950-1959)
	6	Book Reviews, (1949-1987)
4	1-2	Articles, (1942-1977)
	3	"A Yankee Shout and Other Dissonances," 1949
	4-5	"A Winter Journey," Nov. 1952
	6	"David Hartley - Various Conjectures on the Perception, Motion, and Generation of Ideas (1746)," trans. By E.A. Palmer, introduction by Martin Kallich, 1959
	7-8	"A Visit to Volga," 1959
	9	"Lytton Strachey: An Annotated Bibliography...", 1962
5	1	Modern Anthropological & Psychological Interpretation of the Myth of Oedipus, ca. 1966
	2	Swift and Archetype, two research papers: "Swift and the Archetypal Vision," ca. 1966; "Archetype and Symbol, Hate and Love in the Battle of the Books," ca. 1967
	3	"The Satirist as Aggressor: Or, The Etiology and Mechanicisms of the Satirist's Personality," ca. 1969
	1 vol.	"Horace Walpole: Life and Works: A Critical Study," typescript, 1966
	4	"Horace Walpole," published 1971, and correspondence, 1964-1970
	5	"Politics in Jonathan Swift's Verse," ca. 1975
	6	"The Tory Monster," ca. 1990
	7	"Sixteen," 1934
	8	"Heat," 1937-1938
	9	"The Joh," April 1938
	10	"Short History of Private Farkas," 1943
	11	"The Jungle," n.d.
	12	"A Farewell to Teaching," Summer 1949
6	1	"The Trap," Summer 1949
	2	"War!," July 1950
	3	"Death & Obliteration," July 1950
	4	"Steve Reed and Joey the Hippopotamus," Summer 1950
	5	"The Apology of Lazarus: The Double Man," October 1950
	6	"Slugger," November 1950

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	
6	7	"Airwar," 1951	
	8	"Intelligence," 1951	
	9	"Memories of Ruth," n.d.	
	10	"The Conquered," January-February 1952	
	11	"Flashes," April 1952	
	12	"Mail Call," May 1952	
	13	Who is Our Enemy?," May-July 1952	
	14	"My Environment," n.d.	
	15	"The Flamingoes," August 1952	
	16	"The Case of Darlene Olson," August 1952	
	17	National Endowment for the Humanities Grant, Application and Reports, 1979-1982	
	18-19	British Poetry and the American Revolution: A Bibliographical Survey..., 1983	
	7A	1-5	British Poetry and the American Revolution: A Bibliographical Survey..., 1983
		6	British Poetry and the American Revolution, Research-Letter from Burgoyne to his Constituents..Upon his Resignation, 1779
		7	British Poetry and the American Revolution: A Bibliographical Survey..., Reviews, Research, and Book Description, 1962, 1989, 1991, 1997
		8	British Poetry and the American Revolution, Research and Correspondence, 1984, 1992, no date
		9	British Poetry and the American Revolution, Research, 1748-1785 Chronology, no date
7B	1-3	Notebooks, 1935-1946	
	4	Loose Notes on Herman Melville and Anthony Trollope, no date	
	5	Publishing and Royalty Contracts for books, 1960-1970, 1998-1999	
8	1	Trivia, 1941, n.d.	
	2	Graphic Art - Realism & Naturalism, n.d.	
	3	Graphic Art - "Dignity of Labor," n.d.	
	4	Labor in Art, n.d.	
	5	Picasso & Modern Art, n.d.	

### **SERIES III: Classroom and Teaching**

6	English Literature Notebook, n.d.
7	A Definition of Literature, n.d.
8	Criticism Exams and Answer Sheets, (1957-1974)
9	Criticism - ENG 505, Syllabus, 1976-1977
10	History of Criticism - Assignments, 1959, 1973
11	Criticism & Scholarship, 1957-1964, n.d.
12	Criticism & Popular Taste, n.d.
13	Sociological Critical Thinking - Contemporary [1940's]

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
8	14	Criticism - Time analysis, (1955-1976)
	15	Criticism - Ideas for Term Papers, ca. 1960-1970
	16	Foundations of Criticism - A Course of Study, 1949-1955
	17	Introduction - Criticism, "Dover Beach revisited," ca. 1961
	18	Analysis of Short Fiction Criticism, ca. 1956
	19	"Majority & Minority Americans: An Analysis of Magazine Fiction," by Bernard Berelson, 1945
	20	Criticism - Comedy, ca. 1962-1967
9	1	Critical Theory - Plato, ca. 1966
	2	Criticism - Aristotle, ca. 1966
	3	Aristotle - <u>Poetics</u> - Bibliography, ca. 1970
	4	Longinus - <u>The Sublime</u> , ca. 1972
	5	Criticism - Horace, ca. 1970
	6	Quintilianus, n.d.
	7	Literary Criticism - Renaissance - Sidney, ca. 1966
	8	Sir Philip Sidney - Sonnet Sequence, n.d.
	9	Criticism - Renaissance - Daniel, n.d.
	10	Neoclassicism - Literary Theory, ca. 1969
	11	Illustrations - Neoclassicism, Classicism, Pseudoclassicism, etc., 1960, 1979
10		Milton Course Materials:
	1	Course Plan and Assignments, n.d.
	2	Exams & Questions, (1921-1978)
	3	Textbooks, Bibliography, Books on Arts, 1960-1967
	4	Life and Character, n.d.
	5	<u>Paradise Lost</u> : Introduction, Verse & Prosody, Structure, ca. 1960-1965
	6	Bibliography - <u>Paradise Lost</u> , n.d.; Study Questions, 1940
	7	Commentary on <u>Paradise Lost</u> , ca. 1978
	8	<u>Paradise Lost</u> - Commentary, Books 1-6, ca. 1963
	9	<u>Paradise Lost</u> : God, ca. 1963
	10	<u>Paradise Lost</u> : Woman, ca. 1960
	11	<u>Paradise Lost</u> : Satan, ca. 1960
	12	Plans for an Epic, n.d.
	13	<u>Paradise Regained</u> , ca. 1961
	14	<u>Samson Agonistes</u> , ca. 1960
	15	<u>De Doctrina Christiana</u> , 1941, 1960
	16	<u>Lycides</u> , ca. 1960-1963
	17	Comus, <u>Arcades</u> , n.d.
	18	Prolusions, Nat. Ode, L'Allegro & <i>IL</i> Peuseroso, ca. 1960
	19	Sonnets, ca. 1961-1968
	20	Prose - Haven's Notes, 1940-1941; Ideas, Social, Political, Economic, ca. 1960
21	Ideas for Papers, Questions, ca. 1958	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
10	22	Miscellaneous, ca. 1958
11	1	E. Spenser - Before & After, and D.C. Allen's Notes, 1943-1944
	2	Utopianism, ca. 1951-1971
	3	Humanities Course, Esthetics Lecture, ca. 1947-1953
	4	Criticism: "New," Analytical, Formalist Criticism, Lecture, ca. 1955-1977
	5	"New" Criticism & Analytical Criticism - Materials, (1949-1966)
	6	Sartre - Existential & Marxist Criticism, ca. 1967
	7	Criticism - I.A. Richards, ca. 1958-1974
	8	Criticism & Mythic Archetypes, Jungarian - Myth Criticism, ca. 1969-1975
	9	Myth & Archetype - Bibliography, Criticism, ca. 1964-1976
	10	Myth Criticism - Applications, M. Bodkin and Coleridge, n.d.
	11	Myth Criticism - Applications, ca. 1954-1961
	12	Frye - Criticism, ca. 1974
	13	Oedipal themes - Psychological & Anthropological, ca. 1974
	14	Bibliography - Freudian Criticism, ca. 1970
12	1-3	Criticism and Psychology, Lecture Notes and Related Materials, ca. 1954-1976
	4	Psychology & Criticism - Pre-Freudian, ca. 1957
	5	Freudianism & Literature, Psychology & Literature - Introduction to Freudian Criticism, ca. 1976
	6	Criticism - Biographical Criticism, ca. 1966
	7	Psychological Approaches to Criticism - Freudian, ca. 1971
	8	Psychoanalysis & Biography, Freud's Views, ca. 1970
		<u>Beowulf:</u>
	9	Introduction - Art & Structure, ca. 1970
	10	Characters, n.d.
	11	Theme, ca. 1962
	12	Kennings & Versification, n.d.
13	1	Old English Literature, Prose & Poetry, n.d.
	2	Middle English Literature (1150-1500), ca. 1960
	3	Chaucer, n.d., [includes class material from 1924, 1939]
	4	"Courtly Love in Chaucer's <u>Troilus</u> ," by Martin Kallich, 1940
	5	Chaucer - <u>Canterbury Tales</u> , ca. 1960
	6	Medieval Literature, n.d.
		Shakespeare:
	7	Kallich's Material from 1936-1937
	8	Play Notes, ca. 1950, n.d.
	9	Introduction - Life, theater, Character , (1960-1994)
	10	Sonnets and Other Poems, 1962-1969
	11	<u>Merchant of Venice</u> , n.d.
	12	<u>Romeo and Juliet</u> , ca. 1948
	13	<u>Richard III</u> , 1996, n.d.

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
13	14	<u>Henry IV</u> , Part 1, ca. 1963-1973
	15	<u>Antony and Cleopatra</u> , 1963, n.d.
	16	<u>King Lear</u> , 1967, n.d.
14	1	<u>Hamlet</u> , ca. 1963 - 1978
	2	Neo-Classic Conception of Literature, n.d.
	3	Hobbes - Philosophy & Criticism, ca. 1966
	4	Criticism - Minor Critics (1660-1725), ca. 1967, n.d.
	5	Imitation, Thoughts on, n.d.
	6	Imagination - Addison & Akeusode, 1939, ca. 1964
	7	Criticism, 18 <sup>th</sup> Century - Dennis, ca. 1963-1968
	8	Criticism - Hume, ca. 1974
	9	Criticism, 18 <sup>th</sup> Century - Reynolds, 1939, 1965-1966
	10	Lessing - <u>Lacoon</u> , 1966-1968
	11	Romanticism - A Definition, 1960-1961 William Blake:
	12	Class Notes, ca. 1976
	13	Bibliography Illustrations, 1963-1982
	14	Slides for Classroom Use, ca. 1973
	15	Wordsworth - Preface to Lyrical Ballads, n.d.
	16	Coleridge - Critical Theory Lecture, ca. 1970-1976
	17	Coleridge - Criticism Materials, 1938, n.d.
15	1	Hazlitt, ca. 1965-1966
	2	Criticism - English Romantic, 1959, 1965
	3	Shelly - Defense of Poetry, 1968, n.d.
	4	Poe as Critic, 1965, n.d.
	5	Arnold - Criticism, 1967, n.d.
	6	French Critics, Sainte-Beuve, etc., 1959, 1963
	7	Victorian Criticism (1830-1900), George Eliot, 1957
	8	Pater - Aestheticism & Decadence, n.d.
	9	O. Wilde - Criticism, 1976
	10	English Criticism - Modern (1900-1950), 1959-1965
	11	Babbitt - New Humanism, 1977, n.d. Eliot, T.S.:
	12	Bibliography, 1967-1976
	13	Drama, 1950-1964
	14	Poetry, 1961-1988
	15	Criticism, 1960, 1967
	16	Life- Social and Political Opinions and Ideas, 1950-1989
	17	Hume, n.d.
	18	Leavis, ca. 1972-1973
	19	Walt Whitman - Class Notes, 1941-1953, 1992, n.d.
	20	Criticism - History of Ideas, 1949-1969
	21	Literary History and Literary Criticism, 1951-1963, n.d. Student Papers on:

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
15	22	Plato, 1965, 1967, 1968
	23	Aristotle, 1969, n.d.
	24	Sir. Philip Sidney, n.d.
	25	Milton as Critic, 1971,
16	1	Milton's <u>Paradise Lost</u> , 1958, 1960, n.d.
	2	Milton's Views of Women, 1958, n.d.
	3	Milton - Miscellaneous, 1958, 1960
	4	T.S. Eliot, 1967, 1969, 1971
	5	D.H. Lawrence's <u>Lady Chatterley's Lover</u> , 1950, 1960
	6	D.H. Lawrence - Miscellaneous, 1949, 1959, 1960, 1963, 1973, n.d.
	7	Henry James, 1967
	8	Chaucer, 1973
	9	Jean Paul Sartre, 1965, 1967, n.d.
	10	I.A. Richards, 1959, 1965, 1973
	11	Frye, 1965, 1968
	12	Freud, 1971, n.d.
	13	Hobbes, 1965, n.d.
	14	Thomas Rymer, 1965
	15	Hume, 1971, 1975
	16	Goldsmith, 1966
	17	Wordsworth, 1967
	18	Coleridge, 1970
17	1	Hazlitt, 1963
	2	William Blake, 1958, 1967-1977, n.d.
	3	Walter Pater, 1973
	4	F.R. Leavis, n.d.
	5	Contemporary Poetry, n.d.
	6-7	Myth and Criticism, 1965, 1971, n.d.; Applications, 1973
	8	Kenneth Burke, 1966, n.d.
	9	Faulkner, 1951, 1960

**FRANCIS STROUP**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1961-2004

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Francis Stroup, the son of Mina Gist and Sidney Stroup, was born September 8, 1909 in Holliday, Texas. He received his BA from North Texas State Teachers College in 1929, where he also played two years on the varsity basketball team. In 1936 he received his MS in Education, and in 1954 received a Doctorate in Education, both from the University of Southern California.

Stroup taught in Texas public schools from 1929 through 1942, and taught summers at North Texas State College from 1939 until 1942. He was inducted into the U.S. Air Force in late 1942, and served for three and a half years.

After leaving the Air Force, Stroup spent four years as teacher of physical education and swimming coach at the University of Wyoming. In 1950 he became Head of the Department of Physical Education at Southern State College in Magnolia, Arkansas. In 1959 Dr. Stroup came to Northern Illinois University as Professor of Physical Education and Director of the Graduate Program. He also became the newly established swimming program's first coach. In 1961 he wrote the words to the "Huskie Fight Song." Since his retirement from NIU in 1974 Stroup has been inducted into the Athletic Hall of Fame at both NIU and North Texas.

Dr. Stroup and his wife Marjory are the parents of three sons, Stanley, Stewart and Stinson, and resided in DeKalb until their deaths. Francis Stroup died in December 2010.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Francis Stroup, Biographical Material, Fall 1963
	2	Huskie Fight Song, Articles and Correspondence, (1961-2008)
	3	"You Can Bet Your Heart," a Musical Comedy by Francis Stroup, 1965
	4	<u>A Statistical Workbook for Professional Students in Physical Education,</u> by Francis Stroup, September 1965
	5	Grade Point Average, Articles by Francis Stroup, (1954-1966)
	6	Grade-Point Average Committee, 1966-1968
	7	Outstanding Teacher Award Dinner, (Committee of Nine), 1966-1970
	8	<u>Mina: A Portrait of Courage, 2004</u>

**CELINE NEPTUNE**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1918-1949

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Celine Neptune was born in Thorntown, Indiana in 1886. Her family included a sister, Katherine and two brothers, Maurice and W.M. She received her A.B. degree in 1909 from Western College for Women at Oxford, Ohio, and did graduate work at Indiana University, University of Chicago, and University of Colorado. She received her A.M. from Columbia University, and attended Colorado State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. Before coming to Northern Illinois State Normal School in 1918 as an assistant instructor in domestic science, she taught in both elementary and high schools. Her sister Katherine was librarian here from 1926 to 1945, and during that time they lived together in an apartment on Augusta Avenue.

In 1921 Northern Illinois State Normal School became Northern Illinois State Teachers College and a Home Economics Department was added. Miss Neptune was named head of the two person department which offered a number of four-year programs in Home Economics. She served as Head of the Department until 1947 when she on disability leave. Under her guidance the Home Management House was established, as well as an industrial arts program for grade school children, and an off-campus program. Miss Neptune was instrumental in changing the scope of the domestic science program so that it included teaching, dietetics and nutrition, and other relevant courses, developing programs which helped Northern's Home Economics Department become one of the most progressive in the Midwest.

Celine Neptune died January 7, 1949 while on vacation in Donna, Texas. Her dedication to Northern was commemorated in September 1955 when Neptune North, the first building in the new Neptune Hall dormitory complex opened. On October 25, 1974 a plaque honoring Celine Neptune was dedicated.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Celine Neptune Memorabilia, n.d., 1974
		Two Scrapbooks in Honor of Celine Neptune, n.d.



**HOMER HALL**

2 boxes  
1.0 linear feet  
1900-1975

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Homer Hall was born May 30, 1887 in Belvidere, Illinois, one of four sons born to Fred and Nellie (Bowen) Hall. He graduated from Northern Illinois State Normal School in DeKalb in 1908. He received his B.A. from the University of Illinois in 1912, and his M.A. from the same institution in 1913. His masters thesis was on the "Influence of Kipling on American Literature." He undertook additional graduate work at Northwestern in Evanston, Illinois in 1938.

Hall began his teaching career at Rockford High School in 1913-1914. From there he was a professor of English at Kansas State Agricultural College from 1914 to 1916, and an associate professor at Oklahoma Agricultural & Mechanical College in 1917-1918. For three months at the end of World War I in 1918 he was a member of the 161<sup>st</sup> Depot Brigade at Camp Grant in Rockford. Hall then taught at Belvidere High School from 1918 to 1923, and was the Superintendent of Schools for Boone County from 1923 to 1929. He came to Northern Illinois State Teachers College in 1929 where he served as the Supervisor of the Rural Training Schools and Rural Specialist in the Department of Education. Hall retired from Northern September 1, 1955.

In addition to contributing numerous articles to educational magazines, Homer Hall also wrote for "Outdoor Illinois," the *Rockford Morning Star*, and wrote columns for the *Daily Chronicle* (DeKalb) under the names of "Uncle Silas" and "Homer's Hall of Ivy." A booklet titled "Flora Township in Boone County, 1838-1939" was written by Hall in 1973. He belonged to both the National Education Association and the Illinois Education Association, and served as President of the Illinois Superintendent of Schools Association for over 25 years. Following his retirement Hall belonged to the national and DeKalb chapters of the Retired Teachers Association, the Ellwood House Association, the DeKalb County Historical Society and the Boone County Historical Society.

Homer Hall married Agnes Wollenberg of Belvidere in 1919. They had four daughters: Bettie, Virginia, Josephine, and Janet. He was a member of the First Lutheran Church. Hall died September 25, 1975 at his home at 123 John Street in DeKalb, IL after a long illness.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Biographical Information, 1945-1975; 1 photograph of Homer Hall and Daughters, ca. 1957
	2	Correspondence, (1924-1965)
	3	Homer Hall's Student Notebook, Papers, 1900-1901, ca. 1907, 1935
	4	Articles and Papers written by Homer Hall, (1931-1969)
	5	Papers on Rural Education by Homer Hall, (1920's-1950)
	6	Photograph Album, Northern Illinois State Teachers College and Rural Schools, n.d.
	7	Alumni Association, (1958-1964)
	8	Arboretum - Effort to Save, 1965
	9	Education Department and Extension Work at Northern, History, n.d.
	10	Rural Education Workshops, ca. 1942-1955
	11	Rural Field Teaching, 1940-1941, n.d.
	12	N.I.S.T.C. and N.I.U. Related Material, (1930-1973)
	13	Certificates of Recognition, ca. 1920's-1930's
	14	Homer Hall's Mississippi River Trip, Negatives, [1936?]
		Yearbooks:
2		<u>Norther</u> , Northern Illinois State Teachers College, 1907
		<u>The Annual</u> , Rockford High School, 1914
		<u>The Belvi</u> , Belvidere High School, 1923
		<u>The Static</u> , Fulton Community High School, 1944/45, 1947
		<u>The Cardinal</u> , Sheffield School [grades 1-12], 1950
		<u>Flashback</u> , Serena High School, 1955, 1957
		(Additional DeKalb Township High School yearbooks, <u>The Kalibre</u> , 1943-1950, in RC 53)

**KEITH LOWMAN**

2 boxes  
1.0 linear feet  
1975-2006

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Keith P. Lowman began working at Northern Illinois University in October 1974 as a photographer for Art/Photo Services. He served in that capacity until 1988 when he moved up to the position of Graphic Design Supervisor in Media Services, a position he held until his retirement on May 31, 2006. Lowman received his Doctorate in Education in Educational Technology from NIU, in December 2006.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Resolution of Appreciation for NIU's "Exhibition of Excellence," February 24, 1999
	2	Keith Lowman's Identification and Business Cards, ca. 1980's & 1990's; Employee Reports, 1975 & 1984
	3	Keith Lowman's Media Passes, (1998-2006)
	4	Sports Memorabilia, Media Guides, Schedules, (1976-2005)
	5	"Down with Wingfield," flyer, April 1986
	6	Commencement Bulletin, 1977 [Lowman was one of the photographers for this publication]
	7	NIU Publications: "Changing World of Work," March 1975; "Update," April 1977 ; Guide to NIU Libraries," July 1990
2		Memorabilia: Red and Black NIU "Huskies" Telephone, n.d.; NIU Huskies baseball cap, n.d.; Northern Illinois Huskie Club baseball cap, n.d.; Recognition of Keith Lowman for work on the debut issue of "Northern NOW" Magazine, August 2001; NI Football helmet key chain, 1987; HUSKIES Brigham Field Name-tag holder, n.d.; Buttons: "GO HUSKIES," n.d.; "arts usa ten, Northern Illinois University," n.d.; "Festival of the Arts '82"; "NIU Huskies Industry-Agriculture Day," n.d.; and two "Free William Goose," from April 1976

**JAMES ALFRED CLARK**

1 box  
 .5 linear feet  
 1908-1948

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

James Alfred Clark was born June 18, 1873 in Ithaca, New York. He came to Quincy, Illinois as an infant with his parents, however his mother died when he was 3, and his father when he was 10. He lived with friends of the family up until he went to Dixon, Illinois to attend technical college. Clark received certification as an electrical engineer. In 1902 he began his career with the Central Illinois Light Company in DeKalb and in Harvey, Illinois. In 1906 Clark and assumed the position of Electrician and Engineer at the Northern Illinois State Normal School. He remained at Northern until illness forced his retirement in July of 1943.

Clark married Henrietta "Etta" Ida Mae Wallschlaeger, of Little Rapids, Wisconsin on September 9, 1903. They had three children James Merrick, Grace, and Shirley. Known as an avid reader, Clark was also a member of the Elks, the Moose, and the Modern Woodmen of America. He died at St. Mary's Hospital in DeKalb on September 29, 1948, and was buried in Fairview Cemetery.

Twelve volumes of James A. Clark's Operating Engineer's Diaries and Logs, from 1906 to 1943 are filed in UA 47, Boxes 7 and 8. A large panorama of "Altgeld Hall" taken ca. 1907, shows Clark in the window. It is filed in UA 11, Drawer 6, Folder 5.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	James A. Clark, obituaries; N.I.S.T.C. campus photograph, ca. 1948; two programs
	2	Photocopies of James A. Clark's Correspondence, June 15, 1918 to June 30, 1919, including two letters on entering war service, 1918.
	3	<u>Master Book I</u> , 1926, a book used by Gertrude Hueber [Clark].
	3 vols.	N.I.S.N.S. Northern yearbooks for 1908, 1912 & 1920

**THOMAS E. WOODSTRUP**

1 box  
 .5 linear feet  
 1947-2000

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Thomas Emil Woodstrup was born April 30, 1925 in Chicago. A graduate of Thornton High School in Harvey, Illinois, he served in the Navy from 1943 to 1946. An English major at Northern Illinois State Teachers College, he served as editor of the *Northern Illinois*. Both he and his future wife Patricia Vaillancourt graduated in 1949, and they married in 1950. He also received additional degrees: a Masters in Education from University of Illinois in Urbana, a Masters of Business Administration from the Illinois Institute of Technology in Chicago, and a Certificate of Advanced Studies from NIU. Woodstrup held a number of jobs over the years including English and Speech teacher at Milledgeville and Argo High Schools, in the personnel department of United Air Lines in Chicago, and in Kane County government in Geneva.

In September 1960 Woodstrup joined NIU's Alumni Association Executive Board. He served as the Director of Alumni Relations from 1966 to 1973, and then as the Business Programs Coordinator for NIU's Adult Education Department, from 1973 to 1975. Among his many outside interests were that of Boy Scout leader for over 40 years, founder of the Sycamore Historical Society and Museum, and president of the DeKalb County Historical Society.

Tom and Patricia were married for 53, and had five children. Following Patricia's death he married Lorraine Ulrich in 2004. He died March 8, 2008 at his home in Sycamore.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Thomas E. Woodstrup, Biographical Information
	2	Commencement Program, N.I.S.T.C., June 9, 1949
	3	Tom Woodstrup mentioned in Articles, Brochures, Programs, etc., (1947-2000)
	4	Photographs which include Tom Woodstrup, (1947-1970)
	5	Tom Woodstrup's, Memorabilia, (1947-1968) (includes badge to attend Rhoten Smith's Inauguration, 1968)
	6	<i>NORTHERN ILLINOIS</i> , September 30 and October 7, 1948, Tom Woodstrup - Editor-in-Chief
	7	<u>The Towers</u> , 1948, 1949, (includes poems by Tom Woodstrup)
	8	Correspondence to Tom Woodstrup, (1962-1996)

1	9	Woodstrup Correspondence on Acquisition of Lewis College of Law by NIU, 1979
	10	Allumni Correspondence, (1952-1973)
	11	Alumni Trips, (includes photographs), 1967, 1969, 1970
	12	Alumni Association Materials, (includes Alumni patch), ca. 1970, n.d.
	13	Alumni Relations Director, Resignation Correspondence, 1973
	14	Adult Education/Continuing Education, 1973-1974
	15	<u>Computer Poetry: Poems of Sincerity, Truth and Design</u> , (Sigma Tau Delta), by Thomas E. Woodstrup, 1995
	16	75 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary of NIU, 1974
	17	Centennial of NIU, 1995
	18	N.I.S.N.S. Mosaic, Information and Correspondence, 1998, n.d.
	19	<i>NORTHERN STAR</i> - Hall of Fame, 2000
	20	Clippings on Friends/Acquaintances of Tom Woodstrup, (1993-2000)
		Patricia V. Woodstrup:
	21	University School Visitor's Guide, 1969-1970
	22	University School, Curriculum Committee Reports, 1969-1970; CEMREL Meeting Report, July 1971
	23	Booklet of Poems and Stories by Patricia Woodstrup's Class, 1970
	24	University Lab School, Cluster D Materials, 1970, 1971
	25	University School, English Department, End-of-Year Report, 1970-1971
	26	University Laboratory School, Staff Visitation Reports, 1969-1971
	27	University Lab School, Newspaper Articles, 1971-1972
	28	University Lab School Closure, Correspondence, 1972
	29	<u>Working with the Student Teacher</u> , by Robert C. Putt, 1971 (used by Patricia Woodstrup)
	30	Christmas Program Materials, (1914-1919)
	31	Professional Development Institute, Patricia Woodstrup Instructor, 1973-1974

Drawer 9, Folder 2      Two of Davis Gray's watercolor paintings of the NIU Campus, ca. 1970's

**NORMA K. STELFORD**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1912-1972

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Norma Katharine Stelford was born April 26, 1892 in Elgin, to Catherine and Herman Stelford. She attended the Elgin Academy, and graduated from the Northern Illinois State Normal School's two year program in 1914. During her two years at Northern she was a member of several organizations: the Ellwood Society, serving as President in Fall of 1913; Treble Clef where she was Secretary; German Club; and the Northern Illinois [newspaper] Board. Norma received her B.S. from University of Chicago in 1921, and her Master's Degree from Northwestern University in 1932.

Prior to coming back to DeKalb to teach at Northern Illinois State Teachers College in 1923, Norma taught in 7<sup>th</sup> grade at Ellwood School in DeKalb 1914-1916; Principal of Plano High School, 1916-1918; Instructor of Math and Assistant Principal at the High School in Marshall, Illinois, 1918-1920; Instructor of Math at the State Normal School in Superior, Wisconsin, 1921-1922; and taught Math at New Trier Township High School in Kenilworth, Illinois, 1922-1923. Except for the 1930-1931 term when Norma was pursuing her Masters Degree, she taught continuously in Northern's Mathematics Department until her retirement in 1958. Miss Stelford was a member of the First Congregational Church of Elgin, and also a member of the American Association of University Women. She died in Elgin on August 11, 1989 at the age of 97.

Researchers may also be interested in her Information File located in UA 19 - Faculty Records, her 1914 Class ring which is located in UA 11 - Audio Visual Collection, and her family history in RC GVFM 7.16 - Stelford Family History.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	Norma K. Stelford, Photographs from <u>Norther</u> yearbooks, 1914, 1924, 1935, 1945, & 1956
	2	Photographs of Elgin, Illinois, July 1866
	3a-b	Biology Classwork, 1912/1913
	4	<u>Northern</u> articles, by Norma Stelford, 1914
	5	"Notes on the History of Northern Illinois State Teachers College," by Parson, Stelford and Others, 1949
	6	"Notes on the Mathematics Department..." [1899-1969], by Norma K. Stelford, 1972

**C. MASON MYERS**

2 boxes  
 .75 linear feet  
 1960-1986

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

C. Mason Myers was born on September 9, 1916 in Dowagiac, Michigan. He received his B.S. from Western Michigan University in 1941, M.A. from the University of Michigan in 1949, and Ph.D. from the University of Michigan in 1954. Myers began his teaching career in 1953 as a Junior Instructor at the University of Michigan while still earning his Ph.D. In 1955, Myers took an Assistant Professor position at Long Island University. He left Long Island in 1959 for an Associate Professor position at Northern Illinois University, and aside from a few jaunts as a Visiting Professor, Myers worked at NIU until his death in 1986. Upon arrival he headed the Philosophy Department, and in 1962 he was promoted to full professor. In 1966, he spent a summer as a Visiting Professor at the University of Michigan, and he spent the 1968-1969 school year as a Visiting Professor at St. Mary's University in Halifax, Nova Scotia. Myers published over twenty articles, wrote reviews, gave numerous talks, and presented many papers all while teaching and endearing students to the world of philosophy. His specialties were Metaphilosophy, Philosophy of the Mind, Analytical Philosophy, and Epistemology. He was a member of the American Philosophical Association and Southern Society for Philosophy and Psychology. While head of the Philosophy Department at NIU, Myers oversaw the hiring of new faculty members and student examinations. He also found time to spearhead numerous committees for the department. He even served his country as a member of the U.S. Army in the Air Corps.

Myers died from a heart attack on December 3, 1986 at Kishwaukee Community Hospital in DeKalb, IL. He was survived by his wife, Madeline.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

BOX      FOLDER      DESCRIPTION

**Series I: Personal Papers**

1	1	Myers Vita, (1978-1986)
	2	Dept. Of Philosophy Beginning of the Year Memos, 1982
	3	Faculty Evaluation, n.d.
	4	Faculty Service Report, 1980
	5	NIU Faculty Information form and NIU Speaker Form, 1960
	6	Obituaries, 1986; Sermons given by Jim Merritt on Myers Illness and at Funeral, 1986

1

UA 18 - Faculty Papers



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	7	Outstanding Teacher Award Material, (1971-1976)
	8	Personnel Guideline, Annual Evaluation, 1981
	9	Philosophy Courses Taught, 1983
	10	Sabbatical News Release and Sabbatical Report, 1968, n.d.
	11	Lecture Brief, "Some Problems of Resemblance Nominalism," 1972
	12	Notes, n.d.

### Series II: Class Papers

1	13	Philosophy 100, n.d.
	14	Philosophy 101, n.d.
	15	Philosophy 102, n.d.
	16	Philosophy 103, n.d.
	17	Philosophy 110, n.d.
	18	Philosophy 130, n.d.
	19	Philosophy 200 Greek and Christian Ethics, n.d.
	20	Philosophy 212, n.d.
	21	Philosophy 282 Myth and Symbolism, n.d.
	22	Philosophy 302 Symbolic Logic, n.d.
	23	Philosophy 304, n.d.
	24	Philosophy 312, n.d.
	25	Philosophy 370, n.d.
	26-27	Philosophy 411 Theory of Knowledge, n.d.
	28	Philosophy 429 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Analytic Philosophy, n.d.
	29	Philosophy 482, 1986
	30	Philosophy 512 Metaphysics Seminar, n.d.
	31	Philosophy 540 Philosophy of Mind, n.d.
	32	Philosophy 570 Philosophy of Religion, n.d.
	33	Philosophy 591 Metaphilosophy, n.d.
	34	Philosophy of Language, n.d.
	35	Comprehensive Exams, Fall 1980, Fall 1982
	36	M.A. Exams for Metaphysics and Epistemology, n.d.
	37	M.A. Exams for Logic, n.d.
	38	Myers, Circular Explication, n.d.
	39	Myers, Inexplicable Analogies, n.d.
	40	Myers, Metaphors and Mediatly Informative Expressions, 1968
	41	Myers, Moore's Paradox of Analysis, 1971
2	1	Myers, Pierce and the Conception of Reality, 1983
	2	Myers, Class Schedules and Notes, n.d.
	3	Myers, Logic Notebook, n.d.
	4	Cahn, Cacodaemony, n.d.
	5	Clifford, The Ethics of Belief, n.d.

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
2	6	Dialogues Concerning Natural Religion, n.d.
	7	Gotesky, Modern Civilization: Its Demise, n.d.
	8	Hempel, Geometry and Empirical Science, n.d.
	9	Hospers, An Interpretation to Philosophical Analysis, n.d.
	10	Huxley on Materialism, n.d.
	11	Koestler, The Invisible Writing, n.d.
	12	Leslie, The Theology of Paul Tillich, n.d.
	13	Leslie, How to Understand Tillich's Concept of Faith, n.d.
	14	Linder, The Absolute Boot, n.d.
	15	Peccarelli, The Problem of Induction, 1985
	16	Royce, Absolute Truth
	17	Steenburgh, A Human Theory of Sense Qualities, n.d.
	18	Stevenson, Determinism, n.d.
	19	Student Quotations and Study Definitions
	20	Logical Implication, n.d.
	21	Superultimate Why?, n.d.
	22	The Cave, n.d.

#### ADDENDUM

23	<u>Freedom, Tragedy, and Comedy</u> by Horace M. Kallen, Introduction by Rubin Gotesky and C. Mason Myers, Spring 1962
24	<u>The Circular Use of Metaphor</u> by C. Mason Myers, March 4, 1965
25	<u>An Abstract of Metaphor, Metonymy, and Temporal Flow</u> by C. Mason Myers, April 8, 1965

## HELEN MERRITT

29 boxes  
12.75 linear feet  
1853-2005

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The Helen Merritt Collection consists of the Helen's personal files, correspondence and documents related to her professional and academic research. The collection retains Helen's organization of her files in reverse chronological order by year and in chronological order by month within the groupings of individual years.

Series one consists of Helen's personal files, which include family correspondence, newspaper coverage of professional events and philanthropic activities as well as academic, professional and financial records. Included in series two are Helen's publications, unpublished works, lecture notes and documents related to exhibits and presentations.

Series three consists of correspondence between Helen and other artists, professionals and various institutions. This series also contains documents included in individual correspondences such as photographs, scholarly articles, prints of artworks and event documents. Research and reference documents comprise the fourth series, which includes notes, scholarly articles, portions of books, event documents, photographs and prints of artwork.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Helen Merritt was a sculptor, painter and crafts expert who specialized in Japanese arts and crafts. In her lifetime, Helen received a BA from Colby University, a MA from Rockford College, and a MFA from Northern Illinois University, and also received graduate education at the Tokyo University of Fine Arts, Harvard University, Boston University, and Cambridge University. Her works were commissioned for public buildings in Northern Illinois including the Haish Memorial Library, the headquarters of the DeKalb Agricultural Research Corporation, Northern Illinois University, and the First Congregational Church in DeKalb, as well as for many private collections. She taught at all educational levels in drawing, painting, sculpture, and crafts, often organized and judged painting and craft exhibitions and eventually achieved professor emeriti status at Northern Illinois University after decades of undergraduate and graduate instruction. Helen authored two major books through the University of Hawaii Press, as well as articles and brochures for art and academic publications. She was often invited as a guest lecturer to schools, libraries, museums and businesses due to her extensive experience and education.

Helen and her husband Jim Merritt, along with their daughter Deborah, moved to DeKalb in 1948 and came to spend much of their time in DeKalb involved in preservation and

philanthropy. The couple was active in the preservation of the Gurler House and other nineteenth century homes in DeKalb, donated forty acres to DeKalb County which became known as the Merritt Prairie, gave notable gifts to Hope Haven as well as the Northern Illinois University Library Book fund, multiple works of art to local libraries, schools and businesses and also endowed Northern Illinois University's Helen Merritt Art Scholarship and Award for Distinguished Service in Philosophy of Education. Due to her involvement in these and similar endeavors, Helen was often recognized and applauded in local and regional newspapers and received numerous awards including a Distinguished Teaching Award from Northern Illinois University in 1990 and a Lifetime Achievement Award in 2009 from the NIU Foundation.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

BOX      FOLDER      DESCRIPTION

#### **Series I. Personal**

1	1	News Clippings and related Documents, James and Helen Merritt and Family, 1954-2003
	2	Helen's letters sent from England (copy), 1958-1959
	3-5	Correspondence and related Documents, Deborah Merritt, 1966-1995
	6	Memorial and Funeral Service, 1983-1995
	7	Mable Henry, Correspondence, Documents, and Passing, 1987-1988
2	1	Mable Henry, Inheritance and Related Documents, 1988-1989
	2	Branan - Aldrich Wedding, 1989
	3	Family Reunion, 1992-1998
	4	Memoirs from Noah, 1992-2001
	5	Personal Correspondence and Photos, 1994-2002
	6	Lucile Aikins, Dedication, 2000
	7	Jim Merritt's 90 <sup>th</sup> Birthday, 2003
	8	Genealogy and Notes, n.d.
	9-13	Notebooks: Personal, Travel and Research, n.d.
3	1	Gardening Publications, 1960-1996,
	2	Ellwood Project, 1966-1968
	3	DeKalb County Architecture, Notes, 1973-1978
	4	Personal Letters and News Clippings, 1988-2001
	5-6	Merritt Prairie Project, Newsclippings, Research, Events, 1989-2003
	7	Book Club Documents, 1991-2005
	8	Thursday Arts Club, 1994-1997
	9	DeKalb Public Library, 1995-2004
	10	Garden Club, 1996
	11	Merritt Scholarship Correspondence, 1996-2001
	12	Weaving Articles, 1997

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
3	13	Pumphouse Documents, 1999-2002
	14	Computer Documents, 2002
	15	James Foster Community Service Award, 2003
4	1	Helen Merritt Academic Records, 1952-1961
	2	MFA Correspondence and Documents, 1953-1988
	3	Art Education in Japan, Masters Thesis, 1956
	4	Girton College Correspondence and Documents, 1956-1969
	5	Helen and Debbie Merritt, Misc. Academic, 1961-1962
	6	Helen Merritt Curriculum Vita, Reviews, and Administrative, 1964-1989
	7	NIU Correspondence, Records, Financial, 1961-1992
	8	Yanagi Grant, 1977-1978
	9	Japanese Art History, Syllabus and Art 379B/598, 1990
	10	Oberlin College Application, 1991
	11	Kishwaukee College and College of DuPage, 1990-1995
5	1	Travel and Order Receipts, 1974-1975
	2	Letters of Recommendation, 1989-2001
	3	Royalties, 1993-2006
	4	Family Service Documents, 1997-1998
	5	Andacht Copyright Issue, 2000-2001

## **Series II. Helen Merritt's Work**

6	1-2	"Form Speaks," paper in its entirety, n.d.
	3a	"Zen in Art," articles, 1962
	3b	"Guiding Free Expression in Children's Art", 1964
	4	Yanagi, paper and draft, 1977
	5	Ukiyo-e, lecture, 1989
7	1-2	Anderson Gardens, 1990-1995
	3	Sony, presentation and notes, 1995
	4	Kuchi-e Exhibition, NIU, 1996
	5	Modern Print Show, Art Inst. of Chicago, 1996-1997
	6	"Prints Talk," n.d.
	7	Proposal for Kuchi-e publications, n.d.
	8	"Toward Understanding Modern Art," n.d.
	9	"The Child, His Art and Creativity," manuscript, n.d.
	10	Hiratsuka, essay and correspondence, n.d.
	8	1-3
4-5		Theodore Van Zels, correspondence, essay, documents, 1977-2003
6		Jesse Bernel, correspondence and documents, 2000-2001

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
		Binder Contents:
8	7	Wood block Catalogs and notes, n.d.
	8	Revisiting Modern Japanese Prints: Selected Works from the Richard F. Grott Family Collection, 2008 [article by Helen Merritt-Revisiting the History of Modern Japanese Prints]
9	1-3	Kuchi-e Artists in the Murakami: Meiji Collection, n.d.
10	1-6	Guide to Modern Japanese Wood block Prints, 1992
11	1-2	Guide to Modern Japanese Wood block Prints, 1992

### **Series III. Correspondence and Related Documents**

	3	Watanabe - Catalogs, 1921-1969
	4	Kawase Hasui, articles and catalogues, 1923-1977
	5	Rev. Hallock and the Tiger Film Prints, 1927-1988
	6	Toledo Museum of Art, 1930-1992
	7	Ito Articles, 1947-1953
12	1	Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1952-1973
	2	Kyoto Hanga-in, 1956
	3	Reba Stewart, 1957-1994
	4	Sculpture and Exhibition, 1961-1964
	5	Sculpture, Art, and Pottery, 1961-1969
	6	Guiding Free Expression in Children's Art, 1962-1964
	7	Pottery and Sculpture orders, 1962-1992
	8	James Austin, 1963-2005
	9	Contracts and Correspondence, 1962-2008
	10	Onchi Koshiro, 1965-1999
13	1	Individual Artists, 1967-1989
	2	Educational Talks and Papers, 1969
	3	Kawase Hasui, exhibition, 1971-1986
	4	Photo Payments, 1971-1990
	5	Copies of correspondence, articles, and notes, 1972-1998
	6	Eastern and Western Art Education, 1973-1984
	7	Watanabe Article, 1974-1979
	8	Golden Pavilion Article, draft, notes, 1976-1978
	9	Louis Pomerantz, 1977-1980
	10	General Correspondence, 1978-2001
14	1	General Correspondence, 1978-2001
	2	Yoshiko Hasegawa, 1979-1986
	3	Charles W Bartlett, 1979-1994

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
14	4	Trips to Japan, 1949-1980
	5	Tokyo Artists, 1980-1985
	6	Japan Tour, 1981
	7	Felix Juda, 1981-1992
15	1	Japanese Art, articles, notes and correspondence, 1981-1991
	2	Correspondence related to research and publications, 1981-1990
	3	Moku-Hanga, 1982
	4	MacArthur Foundation, 1982-1984
	5	Related to copy right photos, 1982-1993
	6	Tokyo National Research Institute, 1983-1988
	7	Tokuriki Tomikichiro, 1984
	8	Stories, Author Biographies and notes, 1984-1994
16	1	Meech, Impressions Journal, 1984-2002
	2	Japan and Taiwan Tour, 1985
	3	Signatures and Seals, 1985-1990
	4	Lydia Shalanko, Graduate Work, 1985-1992
	5	Paper Makers, 1987-1988
	6	Permissions and related documents, 1988
	7	Janet Leszczynski, 1989-1993
	8	Yoshiko Hasegawa, correspondence and travel documents, 1989-1996
	9	General Correspondence, 1989-2007
17	1-2	Patricia Crosby, University of Hawaii Press, 1988-2001
	3	Award, Excellence in Teaching, 1990
	4	Lauren Rev, 1990-1992
	5	Jim and Virginia Tobin, 1990-1994
	6	Dictionary of Art, 1990-1994
	7	Carolyn Staley, 1990-1997
	8	Stephen Aldrich, 1991
	9	Uemura Shoen, 1991
	10	Elizabeth Keith, 1991-1992
	11	Student Residency, 1991-1992
	12	Valparaiso University, 1991-1992
	13	Philip Roach, 1991-1998
	14	Harvard University, 1992
	15	Kazuko Tanimoto, 1992
	16	Obata Chiura, 1992
	18	1
2		Joanne Friedman 1992-1994
3		Nanko Yamada, 1992-2000
4		Carolyn Staley, 1992-2001

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
18	5-6	Ed Freis, 1992-2001
	7	Book Orders, 1992-2007
	8	Douglas Frazer, 1993
	9	Bertha Lum, 1993
	10	"Point of Contract," film 1993-1994
	11	Elvehjam Museum, 1993-1995
19	1	Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1993-1996
	2	Frederic Sharf, 1993-2002
	3	Robert Muller, 1993-2003
	4	Scott Johnson, 1994
	5	Yumeji Articles, 1994-1995
	6	Frederick Zwegat, 1994-2001
	7	Los Angeles County Museum of Art, 1995-1996
20	1	Ken Brown, 1995-2001
	2	Robin Kennedy, 1996
	3	NIU Japanese Language Camp and Nihongo Week, 1996-1997
	4	Noriko Yanagihara, 1997-1999
	5	Metropolitan Center for Far Eastern Studies, grant, 1997-1999
	6	Geoffrey Oliver, 1997-2000
	7	Yeongchau, job assistance, 1997-2003
	8	Permissions, 1998-2004
	9	Amy Newland, 1998-2004
	10	Unsodo Catalogs, 1999
	11	Kuchi-e Book Signing, 2000
	12	Beth Plotnick, 2001
	13	Oliver Statler, 2001
	14	Book Orders, 2002
	15	Modern Japanese Wood Block Prints Rights, 2004
	16	Sekino Jun'ichero, articles and notes, n.d.
	17	Elder Hostel Letter and Document, n.d.
	18	Shunga, black and white photos and negatives, n.d.

#### **Series IV. Research and Reference**

21	1	Art Education in Japan, articles and notes, n.d.
	2	Asai Yusuke, n.d.
	3	The Asian Arts Council, newsletter, 2004
	4	Asian Book History, 2001
	5	Asukai, n.d.
	6	Baldrige, Cyrus LeRoy, articles, 1933-1973
	7	Banga-in articles and notes, n.d.
	8	Bi NoHo Mon, articles and notes, n.d.



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
21	9	Bibliography, n.d.
	10	Bibliography and related notes, 1986
	11	Binder - Japanese and Chinese Studies, n.d.
	12	Binder - Japanese Art, photocopies, n.d.
	13	Binder - Japanese Writings and Art, photocopies, n.d.
	14	Bio-era Newsletter, 2007
22	1	Biographies of Artists, n.d.
	2	Biographies of Authors, 1898-1995
	3	Book Reviews, 1990-2000
	4	Brangwyn, Frank, articles and biography, 1911
	5	Brown, Pieter Irwin, notes, n.d.
	6	Bungei Kurabu, article and notes, n.d.
	7	Capelari, article and notes, 1992
	8-9	Ceramics, articles and news clippings 1981-1984, 1995
	10	Chekamatsu Zenshu, album inventories, n.d.
	11	Chinese Art, papers, 1991
	12	Clark, Timothy, article, 1992
	13	Connant, Ellen, article, 1992
	14	CWAJ, articles, n.d.
	15	Demon Gold, n.d.
	16	Exhibition articles, n.d.
	17	Fallows documents, n.d.
	18	The Far East, v.4 1873 and v.6 1874
	19	Field Museum, lists and notes, 1995
	20	Geijutsu Seikatsu, 1975
	21	Gerdai Nihon Bungaku Zenshu, Rekishi Katei Shosetsu, Tokyo Kaisosha, 1928
	22	Glossary of Terms, 1998
	23	Graphic Spirit of Japan, 1992
	24	Goodman, Doris K., articles 1994-1995
	25	Hanko articles, 1994-2001
	26	Hansei Zasshi Magazine, articles and notes, 1993
	27	Hasegawa Catalogue and notes, 1954-1992
	28	Hashiguchi Goyo, articles and notes, n.d.
	29	Higuchi Hiroshi, articles and notes, 1943-1961
	23	1
2		History of Writing and Printing in Asia, n.d.
3		Huffman, James, Meiji article, 1977
4		Hyde, Helen, notes, n.d.
5		Ito Sei Meiji Literature, articles and notes, 1953-1994
6		Ike-No Taiga, articles, 1975
7		Japanese Archeology, articles, 1974

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	
23	8	Japanese Arts, articles, notes and news clippings, 1953-1983	
	9	Japanese Art History, articles and notes, n.d.	
	10	Japanese Art, prints and photocopies, n.d.	
	11	Japanese Articles, notes and news clippings, 1992	
	12	Japanese History, articles and notes, n.d.	
	13	Japanese Studies, exams and articles, 1958-1959	
	14	Japanese Women, articles, 1891, 1954	
	15	Johnson, Scott, article, 1986	
	16	Journals, 1982-1993	
	17	Kaneda Shoten Catalogue, n.d.	
	24	1	Kaburgai Kiyokata, articles and notes, 1921-1994
		2-3	Kamisaka Sekka, articles and notes, (1915-2002)
		4	Kanagawa Community News, Meiji Centennial ed., 1968
		5	Kato Suichi, article, 1990
		6	Kato Yoshikata, notes, 1982
		7	Kawakita Michiaki, articles, n.d.
		8	Keyes, Roger, article, n.d.
9		Kimura Sahachi, articles and notes, 1943-1994	
10		Kobayashi Kiyochika prints and article, 1994	
11		Kobayashi Tokuya, article, 1928	
12		Koizumi Kishio, documents, n.d.	
13		Konishi Shiro, article, n.d.	
14		Kuchi-e prints, copies, articles and notes, 1895-2001	
15		Magazine copies and notes, n.d.	
25		1	Mainichi Shimbun, listings, articles and notes, n.d.
	2	Mary Maskett, article, 1980	
	3	Matsuki, articles and notes, 1869	
	4	Matsuki Bunkyo catalogue and notes, 1904	
	5	Meisaku Sashi-e Zenshu, articles and notes, 1979	
	6	Miki Suizan, index of prints, n.d.	
	7	Mikumo Catalogue and photocopies, n.d.	
	8	Miller, Lillian, bibliography, n.d.	
	9	Miscellaneous and loose files, articles, notes, and documents, 1937-1992	
	10	Miscellaneous copies and notes, n.d.	
	11	Mizuno Toshikata, n.d.	
	12	Morimura Yasumasa, article and clippings, 1996-1999	
	13	Munakata Shiko, articles and notes, 1983	
	14	Nenpyo, articles and notes, 1965-1983	
	15	Newspapers in Japan, articles and notes, n.d.	
	16	NHK Documents and notes, 1962	
	17	Notes on Kuchi-e, 1994-1995	

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
26	1	Japan's Great Men, notebook, n.d.
	2	Philosophy of Religion, notebook, 1940
	3	Wint-tsit Chan at University of Hawaii, notebook, 1940
	4	Ogata Gekko, articles and print, 1990-1991
	5	Ogura, articles and notes, n.d.
	6	Meiji Printing, organizations and schools related to, 1998
	7	Ozaki Hokki, article, 1979
	8	Paper conservation article, n.d.
	9	Publishers, Carvers, and Printers, 1991
	10	Rei Yuki film, catalogues and documents, 1972
	11	Reu, Lauren S., masters thesis, n.d.
	12	Reviews, 2000-2001
	13	River Boys, prints, n.d.
	14	Ryoji Kumata, articles and notes, n.d.
	15	Sacred Mountains in Chinese Art symposium, 1991
	16	Sakamoto Hanjino, articles and notes, n.d.
	17	Sakamoto Mirsuru and Toeda Toshiro, article, 1993
	19	Saro Doshin, article and notes, 1993
	20	Schools and Organizations, n.d.
	21	Sets and Series, n.d.
	27	1
2		Smith, Patrick and Jacob Schlesinger review, 1997
3		Society for Japanese Arts, newsletter, 2007-2008
4		Strange, E.F., articles, 1902
5		Supporting Documents for Thursday Arts Program, 2002
6		Suziki Jin'ichi, notes, n.d.
7		Taiyo, notes, 1993
8		Takeuchi Keishu, notes and print copies, n.d.
9		Takumi Hideo, n.d.
10		Tambo print copies, n.d.
11		Ugokai, notes, n.d.
12		Ukiyo-e Courtesans, paper, 1990
13		Women's History, article, n.d.
14		Yamamoto Kanae, notes and photos, n.d.
15		Yamamoto Shoun, article, 1992
16		Yamamoto Museum, notes, n.d.
17		Yokota, articles, 1982
18		Yoshida Hiroshi, articles, 1953-1989
19		Yoshida Teruji, n.d.
20		Yoshiroshi, articles and notes, 1970-2004
28	1	Binder - Japanese Wood Block print artists, by Philip H. Roach Jr., 1853-1988

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
28	2	Binder - Select Kuchi-e Works for UC Berkeley East Asiatic Library event, 1995
	3	Children's Art and Creativity, proof book, 1964
	4	Kindai Nihon Hanga, article and notes, 1977-1979
29	1	Shin-Hanga: News Prints in Modern Japan, 1996
	2	Meiji Artists, article, 1988

## **JAMES MERRITT**

3 boxes  
2 linear feet  
1873-2006

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The James Merritt Collection consists of personal files, correspondence, original work, and documents related to his academic and theological careers. The collection contains four series in which folders are organized alphabetically. Files within each folder are organized chronologically, and documents without designation of date placed after dated materials.

Series one consists of biographical materials, which include family memorabilia, news clippings, family genealogy, and childhood schoolwork. The second series contains documents related to Merritt's academic career, such as correspondence, student work, and administrative reports and reviews. General correspondence comprises the third series. This series contains communications with students, academics, and professional institutions not directly related to other series or folders.

Merritt's participation in professional associations, societies, and conferences is documented in the fourth series, which consists of his peers' conference papers, event materials, and related correspondence. The fifth series contains original work, including published and unpublished essays, his conference papers and speech notes, as well as sermons and materials related to charity activities. Series six and seven contain documents related to Merritt's adult education: The sixth series consists of materials related to educational and philosophical studies, while the seventh consists of theological documents.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

James Willis Merritt was born on June 25, 1913, in Dundalk, Maryland. He began his career as an educator at the age of 18, teaching fifth graders while fulfilling the requirements for his Bachelor of Science in Education at John Hopkins University. After graduating in 1943, Merritt served in a US Navy Pacific fleet stationed in Makalapa, near Pearl Harbor, until 1945. Afterwards, he resumed his elementary teaching in Baltimore County where he also served a short period as principal. In 1946, he married Helen Virginia Henry, and in 1947 he completed his Master's in Education. He continued graduate course work on campus at Harvard until 1948, when he, Helen, and their young daughter, Deborah, moved to DeKalb, Illinois. In the same year, Merritt began work at what was then Northern Illinois State Teacher's College as an assistant director of Elementary School Student Teaching. He later served as a professor of education as well as the regional chairman for the Area of History and Philosophy of Education. While in DeKalb, James continued to work toward his Doctorate of Education through Harvard University, which he completed in 1951. Until his retirement from Northern Illinois University in 1979, he participated in a variety of professional societies and conferences

related to teaching and philosophy and continued graduate course work near home at University of Chicago and abroad at Cambridge University. He also served as a Fulbright elementary school lecturer for a year in Japan. After retirement, he completed a Master of Divinity degree at the Meadville Lombard Theological School, and carried out local pastoral care and services for the Unitarian Universalist Fellowship of DeKalb, where he was a founding member.

James and Helen came to spend much of their time in DeKalb involved in preservation and philanthropy. The couple was active in the preservation of the Gurler House and other nineteenth century homes in DeKalb. They donated forty acres to DeKalb County, which became known as the Merritt Prairie, and gave notable gifts to Hope Haven as well as the Northern Illinois University Library Book fund. The couple also donated multiple works of art to local libraries, schools and businesses, and endowed Northern Illinois University's Helen Merritt Art Scholarship and Award for Distinguished Service in Philosophy of Education. James was also involved in local politics as a democratic precinct committeeman and through letters to the editor regarding local conservation and public funding issues. Due to their commitment to philanthropy and education, James and Helen received a Lifetime Achievement Award in 2009 from the NIU Foundation. James passed away on December 20, 2010, at the age of 97.

### COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
------------	---------------	--------------------

#### **Series I. Biographical**

1	1	Childhood schoolwork, 1927
	2	Family genealogy, 1946, no date
	3	Family memorabilia, photographs, travel documents, letters, and related material, 1873-1976
	4	News clippings, 1961-1981, no date

#### **Series II. Academic Career**

	5	Fulbright in Japan, correspondence, travel materials, and related documents, 1952-1957, no date
	6	March 1967 Adler event, 1962-1967
	7	Northern Illinois University, correspondence and teaching assignments, 1955-1968
	8	Northern Illinois University, reports, reviews, and related correspondence, 1960-1979, no date
	9	Northern Illinois University, student work, 1956-1979

**Series III. General Correspondence**

1	10	Charles Wolf, 1960-1979, no date
	11	C. Mason Myers, no date
	12	Elizabeth Steiner Maccia, 1964-1965
	13	Harold Soderquist, 1968
	14	Harvard Graduate School of Education, 1946-1961
	15	Herman Hill, 1965-1971
	16	Regarding publication in Educational Leadership, 1952
	17	Rubin Gotesky, 1963, no date
	18	Southern Illinois University, 1966, no date
	19	Miscellaneous correspondence, 1956-1989, no date

**Series IV. Participation in Professional Organizations, Societies, and Conferences**

	20	Colleguim, correspondence, papers, and newsletters, 1996
	21	Colleguim, correspondence, papers, and newsletters, 1996, no date
	22	Context, newsletters, 1988-1992
	23	Insights, newsletters, 1972-1977
	24	Midwest History Education Society, correspondence and papers, 1967-1979, no date
	25	Midwest Philosophy of Education Society, correspondence and papers, 1965-1971
	26	Midwest Philosophy of Education Society, correspondence and papers, 1972-1978, no date
	27	Miscellaneous conference papers, 1945-1974, no date
	28	Miscellaneous conference papers, no date
	29	Miscellaneous conference papers, no date
	30	Northern Illinois Philosophical Society, correspondence and papers, 1955-1975, no date
	31	Philosofest, papers and handouts, 1990-1994
	32	Philosophy of Education Society, conference papers, 1970-1979
	33	Philosophy of Education Society, conference papers, no date

**Series V. Original Work**

	34	"A Professor of Education Replies to 'A Bill of Rights'", October 1959, and related documents, 1960
	35	"A Study of Sixth Graders' Comprehension", March 1968, and related correspondence, 1968, no date
	36	"Concepts for the Objective Reporting of Particular Experience of Education", no date, and related correspondence, 1963
2	1	Conference papers, 1972-1991, no date

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 191
2	2	Merritt Fund for the Philosophy of Education, correspondence, papers, and news clippings, 1991-2006, no date	
	3	Notes for lectures in Japan, 1954-1955	
	4	Sermons, 1983-1985, no date	
	5	Unpublished papers, no date	
	6	Writings on William James and related correspondence, 1970-1974, no date	

### **Series VI. Educational and Philosophical Studies**

7	Cambridge ethics course, notes and news clipping, 1959, no date
8	Cambridge teacher training program, notes, correspondence, and related documents, 1959-1964
9	Harvard University, transcripts and exams, 1946-1947, no date
10	University of Chicago philosophy course, notes and papers, 1958

### **Series VII. Theological Studies**

3	1	Application materials, 1984, no date
	2	Lecture and reading notes, 1980-1982, no date
	3	Course materials, syllabi and assignment prompts, 1976-1980, no date
	4	Notes on William Channing, 1980, no date
	5	Notebook, history and ethics courses, 1981, no date
	6	Notebook, general religious studies, no date
	7	Notebook, general religious studies, no date
	8	Notebook, pastoral care, no date
	9	Pastoral encounters, evaluations and newsletters, 1984, no date
	10	Papers and assignments, 1979-1982, no date



**THEODORE F. WELCH**

5 boxes  
2.5 linear feet  
1971-2004

**SCOPE AND CONTENT**

The Theodore F. Welch collection consists of personal files, correspondence, publications, reports and course materials related to his career at NIU and his professional interest in Japan. There are five series within the collection. Researchers should note that Welch also donated his papers to the University of Illinois. These papers include information on his involvement in the American Library Association. A listing of these materials can be found in Box 1, Folder 2.

The first series consists of biographical information, including a biography and vita, as well as correspondence during his time at Northwestern. The series also includes information on Welch's degree from the University of Tokyo. Newspaper articles containing interviews with Welch complete the collection.

Series two contains information on Welch's consulting career, including information from the Japanese Research Office. Welch's publications and reviews dating from 1971 to 1991 comprise the third series. Researchers should note that several of the publications are in Japanese.

Series four contains documents on Welch's career at NIU as both University Library Director and as a professor in the Foreign Language Department. This series includes information on his appointment as University Library Director and his change to a professor of Japanese. Salary and evaluation material are in this series, as well as detailed faculty service reports. Included in this series are course materials for a Political Science class Welch taught.

Series five consists of information on the formation of a Japanese language program, as well as course materials for the four language classes Welch taught. Included are textbooks, syllabi, quizzes and other instructional material.

**BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

Theodore Franklyn Welch was born October 10, 1933 in Los Angeles, California. He graduated from Huntington Park High School, Hunting Park, California, in 1951. He served in the Air Force between 1958 and 1962, stationed in both New York and Japan. He earned his Bachelor of Arts in Music and Asian Studies from University of Southern California in 1963. In the 1960s, he was primary flutist in the San Francisco Ballet Orchestra. In 1965, he graduated

from the University of California, Berkeley with his Masters in Library Science. Welch also received the Kyoikugaku Haushi Degree, the equivalent of a Ph.D. in Library and Information Science, from the University of Tokyo, in 1976.

Welch was employed at several libraries prior to NIU, including the Library of Congress, the U.S. Information Service in Tokyo, Japan, and Northwestern University at Evanston, Illinois, where he served as Executive Director for the study of U.S.-Japan Relations and as a Lecturer in Japanese. Between 1973 and 1975, while on leave from Northwestern University, he was the Chief of Information System for the United Nations Centre for Regional Development, in Nagoya, Japan.

In 1983, Welch was hired at the Director of Libraries at NIU. He worked in this position until 1989. During this time, he raised over \$847,000 for the library and served on the President's Administrative Cabinet and Council of Deans. In 1989, Welch changed positions and became a professor of Japanese in the Foreign Language Department. He was instrumental in the creation of the Japanese Language Program and taught four levels of Japanese, as well as a Political Science course. Welch taught similar introductory Japanese classes at Kishwaukee Community College and Illinois Valley Community College between 1987 and 1989.

Welch served on a number of committees, including the American Library Association, the Japan-U.S. Conferences on Libraries and Information Science in Higher Education, and the Illinois Library Computer System Policy Council Board of Directors. He also acted as a consultant for multiple companies and firms. Motorola, the United Nations, General Motors, International Harvester, United Airlines, Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry, and Education for Global Involvement all used his skills as interpreter and adviser. He served on the board of directors for the Japan-American Society of Chicago.

Welch authored, co-authored, or edited five books on Japan, most concerning libraries and information science. He also wrote forty-seven articles on Japan, four in Japanese, five reports on library-related subjects, and numerous encyclopedia articles. He received the John Cotton Dana International Public Relations Award, Certificates of Appreciation from the U.S. Department of Education and from the Japan Library Association. In 2004, Emperor Akhito of Japan decorate Welch with the Order of the Rising Sun, Golden Rays with Rosette.

After retiring from NIU in 1999, Welch taught Japanese and was the Director of Development at the Center for Japanese Studies at Portland State University, and began his own consulting business, Welch International Consulting.

Welch married Marilyn Schneider on November 26, 1977. He has three daughters, Lianne, Jeanelle, and Allison.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
------------	---------------	--------------------

**Series I. Biographical**

1	1	Vita, Biography, and Photographs (4), 1996, 2004
	2	Welch Papers at University of Illinois, 1993
	3	Kyoikuagku Hakushi Degree from the University of Tokyo, (1977-1998)
	4	Correspondence at Northwestern University, 1981, 1983
	5	Certificates of Appreciation, 1985, 1997
	6	Newspaper Articles, (1985-2004)

**Series II. Consulting Career**

	7	Chicago Public Schools' Japan Project Assessment, 1995-1997
	8	Japanese Consultation, (1986-1997)
	9	Japan Research Office, (1991-1998)
	10	Reports Prepared for Japan External Trade Recovery Organization, 1991, 1992
	11	"Nihongo Week," Japanese Language Camp, 1997-1998

**Series III. Publications**

	12	Publication Correspondence, (1985-1994)
	13	Articles in Japanese, 1975, not dated
	14	<u>Cross-Cultural Understanding: Is It Possible Through Study Abroad?</u> not dated
	15	<u>USIS Libraries in Japan: A Contemporary System in the Seventies,</u> 1971
	16	<u>Raiburarianshippu ni tsuite (About Librarianship),</u> 1974
	17	<u>Amerika no daigaku toshokan ni tsuite (For an American University Library),</u> 1975
	18	<u>Japan! Where are you going? (A look at peculiar Japanese behavior abroad),</u> 1975
	19	<u>Toshokan: Libraries in Japanese Society,</u> 1977
	20	<u>The Flow of Technological Information Between American and Japanese: The Pattern of Imbalances,</u> 1980
	21	<u>Bôeki magiwa no mondaiten no tankyû to sono kaishô hô (Law and its Resolution of the Problems of Trade Friction Quest),</u> 1980
	22	<u>Competitive Partners Begin New Air Service to Japan,</u> 1983
	23	<u>Success Stories: How 15 Libraries Raised Money and Public Awareness,</u> 1983

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	24	<u>Japan Today: A Westerner's Guide to the People, Language, and Culture of Japan, 1985</u>
	25	<u>Dr. Theodore F. Welch ni kiku: Nichi-Bei toshokankai noshomondai, (Listen to Dr. Theodore F Welch: Problems in the Japan and U.S. Library Community,) 1985</u>
	26	<u>Japan Honors America: Six Libraries Cited for Meritorious Service, 1986-1989</u>
2	1	<u>U.S. Libraries in the Mid-Eighties, 1986, 1987</u>
	2	<u>Publications for US-Japan Conferences on Libraries and Information Science in Higher Education, 1987</u>
	3	<u>Publications on the Fourth U.S. Japan Conference on Library and Information Science in Higher Education, 1988, 1989</u>
	4	<u>International Relations Round Table, 1988</u>
	5	<u>Nichi-Bei ryōkoku no taiwa to sōgō kyōryoku no shinten; Dai 4-kai Nichi-Bei Daigaku Toshokan kaigi o Kaerimite, (Development of Dialogue and Mutual Cooperation of the Two Countries Japan and the United States), 1989</u>
	6	<u>Encyclopedia of Japan, 1989, 1991</u>
	7	<u>The MLS Program Review: Meeting Microforms Halfway/ Review Article, 1972</u>
	8	<u>Review of Austerity Management in Academic Libraries 1984</u>
	9	<u>Review of Scientific Information System in Japan, 1984</u>
	10	<u>Review of The Library Disaster Preparedness Handbook, 1986</u>
	11	<u>Royalties, 1996, 1997</u>

#### **Series IV. Career at NIU**

	12	University Library Director Appointment, 1983
	13	Correspondence at NIU, (1983-1999)
	14	Evaluations, 1983-1988
	15	Salary and Raises, (1984-1996)
	16-18	Faculty Service Report, 1983-1989
	3	1-2
3		Sabbatical, 1991-1992
4		Parking Ticket, 1996
5		Course Materials for Japanese Politics/Relations with U.S. (POLS 395), 1984-1987

#### **Series V. Japanese Language Program**

6	Formation of Japanese Program, (1987-1998)
7	Japan Foundation for a Staff Expansion Grant, 1987

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
3	8	Japanese Placement Tests, not dated
	9	Japanese Teaching Materials, not dated
	10	Word Lists, not dated
	11	Drill Exercises, 1997, 1998
	12	<u>Eigo ga Nada</u> Translation, 1992
	13	<u>The Joy of Kanji</u> Slide Presentation, not dated
	14	Course Listing for Beginning Japanese (FLJA 199H), 1987
	15	Course Materials for Japanese 201 (JPN 201), not dated
		Course Materials for Beginning Japanese (FLJA 103):
	16-17	Syllabus, 1995, 1997-1998
4	1	Textbook, 1985
	2	Flashcards, not dated
	3	Quizzes, not dated
	4	Reviews, not dated
	5	Final Exams, not dated
		Course Materials for Beginning Japanese II (FLJA 104):
	6-7	Syllabus, 1995, 1997-1999
	8	Textbook, 1984
	9	Movie Synopsis, not dated
	10	Quizzes, not dated
	11	Reviews, not dated
	12	Final Exam, not dated
		Course Materials for Intermediate Japanese (FLJA 203):
	13	Syllabus, 1995, 1997-1998
5	1	Textbook, 1985
	2	Quizzes, not dated
	3	Reviews, not dated
	4	Final Exam, not dated
		Course Materials for Intermediate Japanese II (FLJA 204):
	5	Syllabus, 1995, 1997-1998
	6	Textbook, 1985
	7	Flashcards, not dated
	8	Movie Synopsis, 1994, not dated
	9	Quizzes, not dated
	10	Reviews, not dated
11	Final Exam, 1995	

**WILLIAM BAKER**

1 box  
 .25 linear feet  
 1995

SCOPE AND CONTENT

The William Baker collection consists of publications.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

William Baker is Professor of English and of University Libraries at Northern Illinois University. He writes on nineteenth and twentieth century British literature and drama and is the editor of *George Eliot-George Henry Lewes Studies*. His *The Letters of George Henry Lewes* (2 volumes) was published in 1995

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	1	<i>Sir Walter Scott Tales of a Grandfather: France-- Second Series</i>
	2	<i>Sir Walter Scott Tales of a Grandfather: France-- Second Series</i> A literal transcript of the manuscript in the Sir Hugh Walpole Collection at the King's School, Canterbury

## WINIFRED CREAMER

### INTRODUCTION

The Winifred Creamer Papers were donated to the University Archives in 2014 by Dr. Creamer upon her retirement. Literary rights in all materials not under copyright are dedicated to the public. There are no restrictions on access to the collection.

13 boxes  
12.5 linear feet  
1970-2014

### SCOPE AND CONTENT

The records in this collection document the research and professional activities of Dr. Winifred Creamer from 1970-2013. Contents of this collection are broken up into five series: Correspondence, Education and Teaching, Field Work, Publications, and Artifacts, and include field notes, journal articles, news clippings, journals, teaching materials, and essays for groups such as the Southwest Symposium, the Society for American Archaeology, and the American Association of Physical Anthropologists. Additionally, several books authored or contributed to by Dr. Creamer appear in this collection.

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Winifred M. Creamer was born in Shelton, Washington in 1951. She received a B.A. degree in Anthropology from Radcliffe College in 1974, and her Masters (1979) and Ph.D. (1983) from Tulane University. After several years with the School of American Research in New Mexico, Dr. Creamer was hired as Associate Professor at NIU in 1990, and served as the Executive Director of NIU's Anthropology Museum. During her time at NIU, Dr. Creamer was the recipient of several grants, Assistant Director of the Honors Program, an NIU Presidential Research Professor, and a member of the NIU Presidential Commission on the Status of Women.

Apart from teaching at NIU, Dr. Creamer took part in several archaeological expeditions in Central America, the American Southwest, and Peru. These include her position as co-director of the Proyecto Arqueológico Norte Chico and Fulbright post-doctoral fellowships to Honduras (1985-1986) and Peru (2004).

Over the years, Dr. Creamer attended dozens of meetings of the Southwest Symposium, Society for American Archaeology, American Anthropological Association, and wrote and contributed to several books, articles, documentary films, and even appeared on the television show "The New Explorers" with her colleague and husband, Jonathan Haas, in 1996.

Creamer taught at NIU for 23 years before retiring in 2013. She and her husband, Dr. Haas, are the parents of three daughters: Amanda, Lyra, and Lillian.

COLLECTION INVENTORY

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<b>Series I: Correspondence</b>		
1	1	Mail, January-December 1988
	2	Mail, January 1987-January 1990
	3	Correspondence, July 1988-April 1990
	4	Mail, June-July 1990
	5	Mail, November 1989-November 1990
	6	Mail, April-November 1991
	7	Mail, January 1992-April 1993
	8	Mail, August-October 1993
	9	Mail, December 1992
	10	Mail, 1996
	11	Anthropology Memos, August-November 1990
	12	Anthropology Memos, January-May 1991
	13	Anthropology Memos, August-December 1991
	14	Anthropology Memos, January-May 1992
	15	Mail, January-December 1991
	16	Mail, May 1991-November 1992
	17	Anthropology Memos, April 1992-August 1993
	18	Department Memos, March-April 1995
	19	Mail, October 1994-October 1995
	20	Mail, October 1995-January 1997
	21	Mail, February-December 1997
	22	Mail, November 1996-December 1998
	23	Mail, March 1994-December 1999
	24	Mail, June 1994-December 2000
	25	Mail, October 2000-August 2001
	26	Mail, March 2000-November 2002
	27	Mail, November 2002-January 2004
	28	Mail, January 2004-June 2006
	29	W.C., February-November 2006
	30	Mail, January-August 2007
	31	Mail, January-December 2008
	32	Mail, February-November 2009
	33	Mail, February-October 2010
2	1	Archives?, August 2006
	2	Mail, January-December 1993
	3	Mail, February 1993-December 1994
	4	Mail, January-October 2011



2	5	Mail, January 2011-December 2012
	6	Mail, January-November 2013
	7	Mail, January-April, 2014
	8	Mail, September 1984-December 1986
	9	Mail, August 1986-December 1987
	10	Tulane, March 1977-December 1982
	11	Jobs, October 1989
	12	New Explorers Feedback, September-November 1996
	13	Assorted Correspondence, January-September 1984
	14	Assorted Correspondence, December 1983-November 1985
	15	Assorted Correspondence, July-December 1984
	16	Assorted Correspondence, February 1996-April 1997

**Series II: Education and Teaching**

17	NIU-appt UNIV, June 1990-December 1994
18	Anthropology Journals Project, April-September 2002
19	Study Abroad Program: NIU at Oxford, April 1999-November 2000
20	Sabbatical, November 1995-September 1997
21	NIU Talk, February 13, 1990
22	Authier, Martin, 2007 or 2008
23	University Museums, March 1987-October 1995
24	Performance Review, January 1996
25	Kolata, Alan, September-December 1995
26	Chautauqua, January-May 1996
27	Class of 1995 Memos, February 1995-February 1996
28	Class, February 1994-January 1995
29	Center for Latino and Latin American Studies (CLLAS) Review, March 1993-March 1995
30	CLLAS 956, February 1995-March 1996
31	NIU Conference for Young Women, September 26, 1997
32	CLLAS, November 1999-May 2001
33	Facbul 1997-Museums, January 1997-January 1998
34	CLLAS, November 1996-June 1998
35	CLLAS, September 1998-February 1999
36	CLLAS Grant, February-December 1999
37	CLLAS 1999 Miller, December 1998
38	W.C. Classes at NIU, April 1993-January 1994
39	College of Liberal Arts and Sciences-Undergraduate Research Apprentice Program (CLAS-URAP), April 2001
40	College of Liberal Arts and Sciences (CLAS) 01, March-July 2001
41	CLAS Proposal, March-September 2000
42	CLAS, September 2001-April 2002
43	CLLAS, July 2002-December 2005

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
2	44	College of DuPage Honors Workshop, March 1997-April 1999
	45	Gatza, Sarah, January-April 2006
	46	Chair of Anthropology, November 2000
	47	CLLAS, 2013
	48	CLLAS, April-October 2008
	49	COARPE, November 2004
	50	Native American Studies at NIU, April 2000
	51	Nelson, Kit, October 2008
	52	NIU Experts Guide, no date
	53	Evolution and History-Northern Rio Grande
	54	New Ideas in Science, August-October 1994
	55	Performance Review, July 2005-February 2007
	56	F.A.C. Evaluation, March 2000-February 2007
	57	Performance Review, April 2009
	58	Pecos Ms Review, March-April 2000
	59	Ph.D. Planning, March-May 2008
	60	Promotion, January 2000-February 2003
	61	Presidential Research Professorship Award, 2007/2008-May 31, 2011
	62	Research and Artistry, September 2004
	63	Sweden, May 2000
	64	Spanish, November 1995
	65	Terrell, John E., March-October 1997
	66	Undergraduate Research Apprentice Program (URAP), 1997; Klune, April 1997
	67	URAP, Spring 1998, October-December 1997
	68	URAP, Fall 1998, March-May 1998
	69	URAP, Spring 1999, October-December 1998
	70	URAP, Fall 1999, March-May 1999
	71	URAP, Spring 2001, September 2000-March 2001
	72	URAP, 2003, October-December 2002
	73	URAP, Fall 2003, March-May 2003
	74	URAP, Spring 2004, October-December, 2003
	75	URAP 2005, October-November 2005
	76	URAP 2010, April-December 2010
	77	URAP 2011, February-May 2011
	78	Undergraduate Student Opportunities in Academic Research (USOAR) 2002, September 2001-March 2002
	79	USOAR, Vanessa Dolan, 2002, January 2002
	80	USOAR 2003: January 2002, January-February 2003
	81	Venture Grant 2004, February 2004
	82	News Clippings 2003-2006: April 2003, December 2004, March 2006
	83	Western Michigan University
	84	YWCA, 2000, May 1999, March-May 2000

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 202
3	VHS	"The New Explorers: Mystery of the Ancient Ones": Winifred Creamer and Jonathan Haas	
	VHS	Northern Illinois University Video News Release: Discoveries In Peru	
	Cassette	"PANC 2003 Pachamanca" [3 Tapes]	
	DVD	Northern Illinois University Professor Winifred Creamer, December 22, 2008	
	CD	The Americas' Oldest Cities, Pyramids, Website	
	DVD	Norte Chico, de la poule ou de l'oeuf, no date	
	VHS	Pueblo Blanco #1-3, Haas/Creamer [3 Tapes]	
	1	<u>The Crimson</u> , January 1972-May 1974	
	2	Oxford Planning, October 2009	
	3	ANTH 210: Draw an Archaeologist, Spring 2003	
	4	ANTH 102: Spring 2002	
	5	ANTH 102: April-December 2002	
	6	ANTH 102: Spring 2007	
	7	ANTH 210: Lab Book, 1992	
	8	ANTH 210: Spring 1992	
	9	ANTH 210: Packet 220, Spring 1992	
	10	ANTH 210: Fall 1991	
	11	ANTH 210: Spring 1993	
	12	ANTH 210: Intro to Archaeology, Fall 1994-Spring 1996	
	13	ANTH 210: Fall 1999	
	14	ANTH 210: Spring 2000	
	15	ANTH 313: April-May 2008	
	16	ANTH 406: August-December 1995	
	17	North American Indians, Fall 1997	
	18	ANTH 414, Spring 2003-Spring 2008	
	19	El Hombre y el Medioambiente, September-December 2004	
	20	ANTH 415: January-May 1998	
	21	Archaeology of the Southwest: ANTH 415, January-May 1995	
	22	ANTH 415: January-May 2001	
	23	ANTH 418: Archaeological Theory, August-December, 2000	
	24	ANTH 453/553, August-December, 2009	
	25	ANTH 463: Ethnohistory	
	26	ANTH 491: Mysteries of Archaeology, August 2013	
	27	ANTH 492: Archaeological Theory & Method, August 1995	
	28	ANTH 511, January 1991-May 1995	
	29	Winifred Creamer Talk, April 12 1994	
	30	Winifred Creamer PR, October 1991-April 2007	
	31	Winifred Creamer Clippings & PR, March 1984-June 2001	
	32	NIU Archaeology Clippings and Winifred Creamer Clippings, October 1991-April 2001	
	33	Winifred Creamer PR, August 1992-October 2004	
	34	Honors Spring Break Service Trip, Habitat for Humanity, Pensacola, FL, 1995 or 1996	

3	35	Winifred Creamer Honors, November 1998-January 2002
	36	Field School Syllabus, May 1994
	37	Contemporary Archaeology-Proposed Class, April 1995
	38	Chautauqua NEH, June 1997
	39	Guns, Germs, Fall 2003
	40	Winifred M. Creamer Undergrad Thesis, April 1973
	41	Santa Fe Talk, February 1996
	42	NU Talk, March 1991
	43	Small Notebook, Honors Orientation, 1997
	44	Faculty Papers, Winifred Creamer Clippings, April 1979, April 1993
	45	Pueblo Blanco LA 40 Stat Class Analysis
	46	Pueblo Blanco, LA 40, 1992. NIU Field School. July-August 1992
	47	Pueblo Blanco, LA 40, 1994. NIU Field School, May 1994
	48	Pueblo Blanco, LA 40, 1995. NIU Field School
	49	Field School, 1997

**Series III: Field Work**

4	1	Museum of New Mexico Collections Visit, January 1996
	2	Pecos Ms Review, March-April 2000
	3	Midwest Andeanists, December 2012-February 2013
	4	Costa Rica, Doña Damiana Hernandez, 1985
	5	Costa Rica, June-July 1983
	6	Costa Rica, CR 315 (Partial), CR 327 OPL, level analysis
	7	Thesis-Comments Reviewed, August 1982-February 1988
	8	Costa Rica, Vinculos (Article-Orig. ILUS), November 1984
	9	Costa Rica, Sherd Counts, Chira and San Lucas, July 1981
	10	Costa Rica, Original Field Maps
	11	Costa Rica, April 1980
	12	Central America: Drawings, March 1983
	13	Central America
	14	Costa Rica, Chira-Pruebas de pala, February-April 1980
	15	Costa Rica, San Lucas Island
	16	Costa Rica, San Lucas, February 1983
	17	Costa Rica, San Lucas Level Sheets, February-April 1980
	18	Costa Rica, San Lucas Surface Collections, 1980
	19	Costa Rica, San Lucas Island, 1975
	20	Costa Rica, English Copies of Level Sheets , March 1980-April 1981
	21	Costa Rica, Level Sheets-Chira, April-May 1979
	22	Costa Rica, 3245 I, June 1979
	23	Costa Rica, 3245 IV, February-June 1979
	24	Costa Rica, 3246 III, June 1979
	25	Costa Rica, Chira-Level Sheets, February-April 1981
	26	Costa Rica, 3046 III, June 1979

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
4	27	Costa Rica, 3145 I, January-February 1979
	28	Costa Rica, 3146 I, November 1978-January 1980
	29	Costa Rica, 3146 II, June 1979
	30	Costa Rica, 3146 II, Chira, January-April 1979
	31	Costa Rica, 3146 III, June 1979
	32	Costa Rica, 3146 IV
	33	Costa Rica, Upala Information, July 1977-1978
	34	Costa Rica, Osa Research, May 1984
	35	Costa Rica, Osa Peninsula
	36	W.C. Annotated Bibliography, August-December 1978
	37	Costa Rica, Article and Data, in Spanish, June 5, 1979
	38	Costa Rica, Duplicate Field Notes, April-May 1980
	39	Costa Rica, Report Duplicate, 1980
	40	Copy of the Yellow Pages, to be stored in Stanford, no date
	41	Costa Rica, Field Notes San Lucas, February-April 1980
	42	Museo Nacional de Costa Rica, Registro Estratigráfico, February 1980-April 1981
	43	Costa Rica, Data & Analysis, Chira Island, December 12, 1979
	44	New Mexico, LA 110971 Photos, 1996
	45	Clippings of Digs, August 1974-July 1982
	46	Peru, Caral Clips, A-Z Alphabetical Order, September 1997- January 2006
	5	1
2		Central America Negatives, 1980-1983
3		Central America Spring, 1980-1981
4		Costa Rica, Ficha de Localización, no date
5		NMCR Business, no date
6		Costa Rica, Plain Rim Profiles Chira, no date
7		Costa Rica, Chira and San Lucas: Totals, Inventories, no date
8		Costa Rica, Data, in Spanish, no date
9		Costa Rica, Data, in Spanish, no date
10		Costa Rica, Chira Handles, July 1981
11		Costa Rica, Chira-Applique, no date
12		Costa Rica, Chira-Stone, no date
13		Costa Rica, San Lucas-Analysis, September 1981
14		Illustrations: Creamer, W. Regional Exchange Along the Pacific Coast of Costa Rica, no date
15		Costa Rica Photographs
16		Costa Rica, March 1990
17		Costa Rica-Lithics, no date
18		Costa Rica, Ethnohistory (incl talk)-Flora and Fauna, no date
19		Costa Rica, Chira Pesas & San Lucas Pesa, no date
20		MesoAmerican Ecology Institute, September 1982-1983
21		Costa Rica, HUACA NICA 3146 II.170.1, no date

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
5	22	Costa Rica, W.M.C.-CAS, January-August 1982
	23	Costa Rica, Mogote 3146 Il.176.1, January 1979
	24	Costa Rica, Herramiendas Site Mountains
	25	Costa Rica, Shell Analysis, 1981
	26	Costa Rica, Fichas de Localización: Originals, January-December 1979
	27	Costa Rica, Informe, 1979
	28	C-14 Dates from Costa Rica: Chira, San Lucas (Norr, Lynette), October 1982-November 1983
	29	Costa Rica, Bird Bone Analysis, November 1982-May 1990
	30	Costa Rica, Field Notes, February 1980-March 1981
	31	Costa Rica, ACM, July-December 1980
	32	Costa Rica, Field Notes, 1979-1981
	33	Costa Rica, Field Notes, 1980-1986
	34	Field Notes, no date
	35	Field Notes, no date
	36	Field Notes, no date
	37	Costa Rica, Puerto Viejo Negatives, 1981
	38	Costa Rica, San Lucas. JFA Article Illustration: Original Photos, 1980-1981
	39	Honduras, W. Creamer, P. Gadd Excavated Site Reference Manual, 1985
	40	Honduras, Sula Project Notes, February 1986
	41	Provenance Forms, 1985
	42	New York, Sleepy Hollow Restorations, April 1970-July 1977
	43	Foreign Service, May 1984
	44	Sites Per Time Period, no date
	45	Honduras, References on Sula Valley, 1976-1986
	46	Draft Copies-Fulbright
	47	Honduras, Sula Valley Surface Collections, January 1981
	48	Fulbright, June 1983-January 1986
	49	Honduras, Fulbright-Ceramics Analysis, December 1985
	50	Data, no date
	51	Honduras Photographs, no date
	5a	1
2		Costa Rica Excavation Slides: San Lucas, Chira [2 of 2], April 1981
3		Costa Rica Excavation Slides [1 of 2], December 1979-April 1981
4		Costa Rica Excavation Slides [2 of 2], February 1979-April 1981
6	1	Artifact Pictures, no date
	2	New Mexico, Blanco: Faunal and Dendro, October 1996
	3	New Explorers, November-December 1996, April 2010
	4	Sigma Xi, October 1981-August 1982
	5	New Mexico, Pueblo Blanco Site Grids, no date

6	6	New Mexico, Pueblo Blanco Collection Transects, 1987
	7	LARR ILLUS, no date
	8	1988 Test Unit Site Maps

**Series IV: Publications, Seminars, and Conferences**

	9	Copies of American Association of Physical Anthropologists Paper (UPALA), April 1979
	10	Society for American Archaeology (SAA), May 1987
	11	NMAC Paper, November 1988
	12	Creamer & Habicht-Mauche, no date
	13	Slides, 1988
	14	MSR Cave-illus, January-February 1989
	15	SAA Draft Paper, April 8-12 1992
	16	Barcelona 17-24, April 1990
	17	Creamer & Haas, Report on Fieldwork, 1989
	18	Final Copy BAR, July 1983-August 1986
	19	Creamer, W., Informe Trimestral, November 1985-January 1986
	20	Fieldiana: Pueblo Blanco, May 2006
	21	SAA, November 2001
	22	SAA, 2007
	23	SAA, January-February 2008
7	1	SAA 06: Why Do People Build Monuments, 2006
	2	SAA, January 2010
	3	Santa Fe Talk, December 1995-February 1996
	4	Sigma Xi, 1993
	5	Smithsonian Lecture, November 2001, September-November 2001
	6	Southwest Symposium, January 14-15, 2000, March 1999-January 2000
	7	Creamer, December 1978-April 1983
	8	SAA Symposium, October 1979
	9	Kekchi, November 1977-April 1979
	10	Place Names in the Draft of Nicoya, December 1979
	11	Old Papers-Anthro Undergrad, January 1971-January 1973
	12	Seminar, May 1978
	13	Soc. Rel. 100 br. May 1973
	14	Seminar, November 1979
	15	Human Adaptation, April 1978
	16	Nat. Sci. 17, December 1971
	17	Prehistory of Language, May 1978
	18	Man in the Pleistocene, November-December 1977
	19	Social Structure, December 1978
	20	Environment and Archaeology, December 1978

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
7	21	AS1427- Técnicas Analíticas, October 1981-1982
	22	SAA, February 1984
	23	SAA, October 1984-May 1985
	24	SAA 1989, Original Illustration Arroyo Hondo, no date
	25	W.C. & J.H. Paper Illustrations, Arroyo Hondo, no date
	26	BAR ILLUS, no date
	27	SAA: Evidence for Prehistoric Ethnic Groups in the Sula Valley, Honduras, October 1985-April 1986
8	1	Demography from Disparate Data, W.C. & K. Nelson Testing Conventional Wisdom, Creamer & Renken, November 1995-February 1996
	3	Regional Scale and Regional System
	4	SAA, January-September 1996
	5	Irritating Role of Warfare, March 1990
	6	SAA 1991-Changing Use of Space
	7	SAA, 1981
	8	Conventional Wisdom, November-December 1995
	9	Northern Rio Grande Talk, 1999
	10	SAA, April 1992-April 1994
	11	Black Mesa Review, 1987
	12	SAA, April 1983
	13	Regional Exchange, 1992
	14	Creamer SAA, April-July 1992
	15	The Ancient Americas: Sacred Landscapes, October 1992-August 1993
	16	1997, October 2006
	17	April 1994-October 2008
	18	SAA, 2014
	19	SAA Original, April 1994
	20	Mitayo Midwest Conference, February 2004
	21	1982, April 2010
	22	SAA, June 1992-April 1993
	23	Various Articles by W. Creamer (and Dr. Jonathan Haas), 1984-1985, 2013
	24	Creamer, W., Pueblos N. Mexico, February 1989
	25	ICA, July 1991
26	Society for American Archaeology, December 1990-April 1991	
27	Pecos, July-August 1992	
28	P IV Roundtable, August 1992	
29	SAA, December 1993-1995	
30	Kachinas in the Pueblo World Rev., November 1995	
31	SAA, June 1998-March 1999	
32	Southwest Symposium, January 2000	
33	AAA, JH & WC, November 2002	
34	Creamer & Chun, Midwest Andean, 2002	



<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Page 208
8	35	AAA, April 1990	
	36	Southwest Symposium, January 2000-January 2002	
	37	"A History of Pueblo Warfare", Haas, May 1995	
	38	Arnold, J., Complexity Vol., January 1994-1996	
	39	Creamer, "The Impact of Colonial Contact" December 1994-August 1998	
	Volume 1	<i>Inter-Regional Ties in Costa Rican Prehistory: Papers Presented at a Symposium at Carnegie Museum of National History, Pittsburgh, April 27, 1983</i> , Edited by Esther Skirboll & Winifred Creamer, 1984	
	Volume 2	<i>Journal of Field Archaeology</i> , Boston University, vol 19 no. 1, Spring 1992	
	Volume 3	<i>Science</i> , American Association for the Advancement of Science, vol. 260, April 9, 1993	
	Volume 4	<i>National Geographic</i> , National Geographic Society, vol. 180 no. 4, October 1991	
	Volume 5	<i>National Geographic</i> , National Geographic Society, vol. 189 no. 4, April 1996	
	Volume 6	<i>The Maya and Their Central American Neighbors: Settlement Patterns, Architecture, Hieroglyphic Texts, and Ceramics</i> , edited by Geoffrey E. Braswell, 2014	
	Volume 7	<i>Blackwell Studies in Global Archaeology; Andean Archaeology</i> , edited by Helaine Silverman, 2004	
	Volume 8	<i>Investigaciones Arqueológicas en los Sitios del Arcaico Tardío (3000 a 1800 años a.C.) del Valle de Pativilca, Perú</i> , Álvaro Ruiz Rubio, Winifred Creamer, y Jonathan Haas, 2007 (in Spanish)	
9	Volume 9	<i>New Mexico Historical Review</i> , vol. 69 no. 3, July 1994	
	Volume 10	<i>Supay: Revista de Humanidades y Ciencias Del Hombre</i> , Vol. 10 no. 6, 2008 (in Spanish)	
	Volume 11	<i>Fieldiana: Anthropology No. 35: Villages Before Aggregation-The Merrigan Site (LA 110971), a Developmental Period Hamlet, El Rancho, New Mexico</i> , Winifred Creamer & Jonathan Haas, June 30 20003	
	Volume 12	<i>The Architecture of Arroyo Hondo Pueblo, New Mexico</i> , Winifred Creamer, 1993	
	Volume 13	"Evidence for Maize ( <i>Zea mays</i> ) in the Late Archaic (3000-1800 B.C.) In the Norte Chico Region of Peru" Jonathan Haas, Winifred Creamer, Luis Huamán Mesía, David Goldstein, Karl Reinhard, and Cindy Vergel Rodríguez, <i>PNAS</i> vol. 110 no. 13, March 26, 2013	
	Volume 14	"Stress and Warfare Among the Kayenta Anasazi of the Thirteenth Century, A.D.", Jonathan Haas & Winifred Creamer, <i>Fieldiana</i> no. 21, August 31, 1993	

- 9      Volume 15      *Fieldiana Archaeology No. 40: Archaeological Investigation Of the Late Archaic Sites (3000-1800 B.C.) In the Pativilca Valley, Peru*, Winifred Creamer & Jonathan Haas & Alvaro Ruiz, September 14, 2007
- Volume 16      *Fieldiana Anthropology No. 44: The Fortaleza Valley, Peru- Archeological Investigation of the Late Archaic Sites (3000-1800 B.C.)*, Winifred Creamer, Alvaro Ruiz Rubio, Manuel F. Perales Munguia and Jonathan Haas, October 2013
- Creamer, Winifred, Dissertation: *Production and Exchange on Two Islands in the Gulf of Nicoya, Costa Rica, A.D. 1200-1550*, Tulane University, March 18, 1983

**Series V: Artifacts**

- 10      Item 1      Blue Name Tag: Winifred Creamer, Assistant Director, University Honors Program
- Item 2      Gold Name Tag: Winifred Creamer, Assistant Director, University Honors Program
- Item 3      Medal with Orange and Red Ribbon from Phi Beta Delta International Honor Society to Professor Winifred Creamer, with soft bag.
- Item 4      Medal with Blue Ribbon, Northern Illinois Presidential Research Professor Winifred Creamer, with soft bag
- Item 5      Circle glass award, "YWCA Outstanding Woman Leader of DuPage County Dr. Winifred M. Creamer, Science & Medicine", 2000, in cloth bag
- 11      Item 1      Small plaque featuring banana, "Second Greater Nicoya Ceramic Conference", May 17-24, 1983
- Item 2      Small plaque from Brant Vollman, "Thanks for Your Help With My Thesis", featuring arrowhead
- Item 3      Small plaque award to Professor Creamer, Presidential Research Professor award, 2007
- Item 4      Plaque from Society for American Archaeologists to Winifred Creamer, April 7, 2010
- 12      Envelope 1      Smaller Green Display Cards and Plaques
- 1      Handmade Art, no name, no date
- Envelope 2      Winifred Creamer Display Cards and Plaques
- 2      Long Green Display Plaques
- 3      Certificates and Folders
- 4      Posters and Certificates
- 5      Costa Rica, Chira Island, 3146-II-141-1

BOX      FOLDER      DESCRIPTION

Drawer 12                  Archaeology Site Maps, San Marcus Pueblo, Sapawe Project Area,  
New Mexico

**RON MODELL**

14 Boxes  
8 Linear Feet  
1947-2017

SCOPE AND CONTENT

Ron Modell donated his papers to the University Archives in 2017. The donation dates from 1947 to 2017 and contains records documenting Professor Modell's career at NIU while establishing the jazz program in the Visual and Performing Arts College. The collection is organized into four series: Correspondence and Programs, Scrapbooks (Yearbooks), Audiovisual, and Artifacts and Awards. The Scrapbooks/Yearbooks were created by Professor Modell and include programs, newspaper clippings and photographs that documents the NIU Jazz Ensemble. They are organized chronologically. The Audiovisual series is divided into to three sub-series: Photographs, Albums, and Reel-to-Reel Recordings. The last series include the Modell's awards and trophies and are stored with the University Archives Audiovisual Collections (RC 11).

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Ron Modell, a world renowned jazz musician, founded the Northern Illinois University Jazz Ensemble and directed it for twenty-eight years. Modell had already created a "stage band" at Southern Methodist University in Texas before arriving at the jazzless NIU in 1969. Over his career, Modell and the NIU Jazz Ensemble as a whole have played countless shows across the country and with a number of talented guest musicians. Musician Quincy Jones called on Modell for help in rehearsing the orchestra that appeared in the 1995 film "Mr. Holland's Opus."

COLLECTION INVENTORYBOX      FOLDER      DESCRIPTION**SERIES I: Correspondence and Programs**

1	1	Programs, Southern Methodist University Recitals, 1964-1969
	2	Programs, NIU Jazz Ensemble Concerts, 1970-1997
	3	Programs, NIU Music Faculty Brass, 1970-1990
	4	Programs, NIU Arts Events featuring NIU Jazz Ensemble, 1982-1985
	5	Programs, NIU Philharmonic
	6	Programs, NIU Music Illinois Chamber Orchestra, 1975-1989
	7	Programs, NIU Music Graduate Recitals
	8	Programs, NIU Music Undergraduate Recitals, 1970-1995

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	9	Flyer, Scott Theatre Stage Band Festival featuring SMU Stage Band
	10	Tito Puente's handwritten set list with NIU Jazz Ensemble, 1992
	11	Program, NIU Group for New Music featuring Ron Modell, 1969
	12	Program, 12 <sup>th</sup> Annual Chicagoland Jazz Festival featuring NIU Jazz Ensemble, 1971
	13	Program, NIU Percussion Ensemble featuring Ron Modell, 1971
	14	Program, Kishwaukee Valley Concert Band, 1984-1985
	15	Booklet, NIU Jazz Ensemble, 1996
	16	Sheet, "Mr. Ron Modell, Guest Trumpet Artist"
	17	Northern Now/Alumni Now featuring Ron Modell and the NIU Jazz Ensemble, 1996-1998
	18	Letters to Ron Modell, 1995-2011
2	1	Newspaper clippings recognizing Ron Modell and The NIU Jazz Ensemble
	2	Invitation to the Inauguration of Bill Clinton, January 20, 1993
	3	"The Instrumentalist", November 1996
	4	"Jazz Educators Journal", May 1997
	5	"The University of Tulsa Magazine", 1997
	6	"Down Beat", May 1998
	7	Programs, NIU Music Wind Symphony/Ensemble featuring Ron Modell, 1980-1987
	8	Programs, NIU Jazz Ensemble concerts featuring Tito Puente, 1992-1994
	9	Program, Photographs, Alumni Awards Dinner, May 4, 2017

#### SERIES II: Scrapbooks

3	1-6	Scrapbooks, 1970-1975
4	1-7	Scrapbooks, 1976-1982
5	1-8	Scrapbooks, 1983-1990
6	1-6	Scrapbooks, 1991-1996

#### SERIES III. Audiovisual

##### Subseries A: Photographs

7	Photographs, autographed, addressed to Ron Modell, 1962, no date (9)
8	Photographs, Ron Modell 1969-1970, no date, (6)
9	Photographs, NIU Jazz Ensemble 1969-1970, 1973, 1995-1996, no date, (8)
10	Photographs, Ron Modell with notable persons, 1961-2007 (28)

Oversize

Drawer 1, Folder 3:

- Photograph, Ron Modell with children, no date
- Photo collage, Ron Modell and NIU Jazz Ensemble members, 1970-1971
- Photo collage, Ron Modell and NIU Jazz Ensemble, "Cookin'!" article by Tom Whittle, no date
- Photograph, PBS Demo for 3-5 year olds, Dallas, Texas, 1965
- Photograph, Mid-West International Band and Orchestra Clinic, 1996
- Photograph, Drawing of the Music Faculty of Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, Illinois, no date

SERIES III: Audiovisual

Subseries B: Albums

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | 1 | "A Salute to Jazz Education" by the NIU Jazz Ensemble, Ron Modell, director, 1973 |
|   | 2 | "Fly by Night" by the NIU Jazz Ensemble, Ron Modell, director, 1975               |
|   | 3 | "Space Train" by the NIU Jazz Ensemble, Ron Modell, director, 1978                |
|   | 4 | "Magic Carpet Ride" by the NIU Jazz Ensemble, Ron Modell, director, 1980          |
|   | 5 | "The Sea Urchin" by the NIU Jazz Ensemble, Ron Modell, director, 1981             |
|   | 6 | "Reflections of You" by the NIU Jazz Ensemble, Ron Modell, director 1982          |
|   | 7 | "Live at Montreux" by the NIU Jazz Ensemble, Ron Modell, director, 1984           |
|   | 8 | "Jazz Lives" by the NIU Jazz Ensemble, Ron Modell, director, 1985                 |
|   | 9 | "The Peaceful Poet" by the NIU Jazz Ensemble, Ron Modell, director, 1987          |

SERIES: Audiovisual

Subseries C: Reel-to-Reel Recordings

- |   |       |  |
|---|-------|--|
| 8 | 1-2   | NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 17, 1971    |
|   | 3-6   | NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, November 4, 1972  |
|   | 7     | NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 28, 1973    |
|   | 8-9   | NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, November 10, 1973 |
|   | 10-11 | NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, November 17, 1973 |
|   | 12    | NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, 1974              |

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
8	13	NIU Jazz Ensemble Fall Concert, 1974
	14	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 26, 1975
	15	NIU Jazz Ensemble, "Fly by Night", 1975
9	1	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 26, 1975
	2-3	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, November 8, 1975
	4	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, January 18, 1976
	5-6	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, November 11, 1976
	7	NIU Jazz Ensemble Spring Concert, 1977
	8	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 20, 1977
	9	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, November 10, 1977
	10-11	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 20, 1978
	12	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, May 4, 1978
	13-14	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, November 9, 1978
15-16	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, November 8, 1979	
10	1-2	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 10, 1980
	3	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 10, 1980
	4	Ron Modell with NIU Wind Ensemble, October 28, 1980
	5	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 22, 1982
	6	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 24, 1982
	7	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, January 11, 1983
	8	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 22, 1983
	9	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, January 12, 1984
	10-11	NIU Jazz Ensemble, "Live at Montreux", April 10, 1984
	12	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 12, 1985
	13-14	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, April 23, 1987
	15	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, no date
	16	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, no date
	17	NIU Jazz Ensemble Concert, no date
11	1	NIU Jazz Ensemble, no date
	2	NIU Varsity Band/Symphony/Jazz Ensemble, May 10, 1971
	3	NIU Jazz Ensemble, no date
	4-6	NIU Brass Quintet, February 3, 1971
	7-8	NIU Brass Quintet, February 2, 1972
	9-10	NIU Brass Quintet, February 7, 1973
	11	NIU Brass Quintet, November 17, 1973
	12	NIU Brass Quintet, February 20, 1974
	13	NIU Brass Quintet, April 6, 1975
	14	NIU Brass Quintet Summer Jazz Clinic, August 3, 1978
15	NIU Philharmonic, December 5, 1978	
16	NIU Philharmonic, October 7, 1982	
12	1	Stravinsky Octet for Wind Instruments, 1947

<u>BOX</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
12	2	"Stravinsky: L'Histoire du Soldat," Leonard Bernstein, Aug. 1947
	3	Brass Ensemble Concert, December 9, 1957
	4	Kansas State Brass Choir, December 8, 1959
	5	Bud Brisbois Orchestra, June 4, 1965
	6-7	Southern Methodist University Lecture 1965
	8	DiStefano Chicago Concert Recital, 1965-1966
	9	Dallas Brass Quintet, June 12, 1966
	10	Dallas Brass Quintet, June 17, 1966
	11	Southern Methodist University Jazz, February 19, 1967
	12	Southern Methodist University Concert, March 23, 1969
	13	"Trumpet 1-2-3", May 29, 1969
	14	Midwest College Jazz Festival performance, March 1971
	15	Trumpet solo performance, "Design" for Bb Trumpet, NIU, 1979
	16	Mark Lathan Trumpet Concerto, December 4, 1980
13	1	Concert, no name, no date
	2	Tosca, part I-II, no date
	3	Tosca, parts III-IV, no date
	4	no name, no date
	5	Rehearsal for recital, no date
	6	"Maynard, Clifford, Johnny Richards", no date
	7	"Paris 90," Cornelia Otis Skinner, no date
	8	Lee Harris, no date
	9	"1979 Conference", 1979
	10	Angie Jarée, August 1, 1980
	11	Trumpet Concerto, no date
	12	John Van Zandt, no date
	13	Concerto, no date
	14	"Quiet City", no date
	15	Concert, no date
	16	CD, Ron Modell live performances, 1970-2000
	17	no name, no date
14	1-6	"Louie", no date
	7	Sue and Ken Gelz Wedding, no date
	8	Music for Trumpet & Orchestra, Volume 2, Roger Voisin, Soloist, directed by Kenneth Chermerhorn, no date
	9	New York Philharmonic, Gershwin, no date
	10	Concert, no date
	11	Concert, no date
	12	Concert, no date
	13	Concert, no date
	14	Trumpet Recital, no date



14            15            Brad Boehn Audition, no date  
                 16            Jack Logan Audition, no date

SERIES IV: Awards, Plaques, and Trophies

[Series IV is stored with the Audiovisual Collection, (RC 11)]

Award plaque, presented to Ron Modell from the students and faculty of school district #300, November 13, 1996  
Award plaque, "Minority Faculty and Staff Appreciation Award" awarded to Ron Modell  
Award plaque, "Second Place Best Collegiate Album" presented by Down Beat  
Award Plaque, Texas Music Educators Association, Presented to Ron Modell, conductor of the TMEA Jazz Ensemble, 1999  
Award Plaque, presented to Ron Modell and the Band by Penn  
Award Plaque, Distinguished Service Award presented to Ron Modell by the Congregation Emanu-El B'ne Jeshurun of Milwaukee, WI, 1997  
Trophy, presented to Ron Modell by the Midwest Clinic, 1996  
Trophy, presented to Ron Modell, 1973  
Award Plaque, awarded to Ron Modell by the NIU Jazz ensemble of 1988-1989  
Award Plaque, Down Beat Achievement Award awarded to Ron Modell  
Award Plaque, awarded to Ron Modell, 1994  
Award Plaque, North Texas State University "1:00 O'Clock Award" presented to Ron Modell  
Trophy for Excellence in a Jazz Performance, no date